

UK Household Longitudinal Study

Innovation Panel Questionnaire

Wave 12, v01

Web Login	1
Household Grid	5
Grid Variables.....	70
Household Questionnaire	87
Individual Questionnaire.....	115
Individual Interview Introduction	115
Request to Record.....	118
Demographics	119
Initial Conditions	137
Own First Job.....	164
Educational Aspirations	167
Young Adults	171
Family Background.....	185
Ethnicity and National Identity	191
Religion	197
Annual Event History	200
Self-Blood Pressure	324
Disability.....	329
Health Conditions	332
Health Service Use	339
Smoking History	342
Exercise	346
Nutrition.....	354
Caring	358
Partnership History	364
Fertility History	369
Current Employment	374
Employees.....	383
Self-Employment.....	404
Job Satisfaction	420
Non-Employment.....	421
Mothers Return to Work	428
Second Jobs.....	432
Childcare	435
Unearned Income and State Benefits	443
Household Finances	456
Height and Weight	460
CASI Start	465
CASI Height and Weight.....	467
CASI Mobile Use.....	473
CASI Satisfaction	480
CASI Loneliness	482
CASI Young Adults.....	484
CASI SF12.....	498
CASI GHQ.....	505
CASI Child Development	511

CASI Non Co-Resident Relationships	549
CASI End	555
Body Mass Consent.....	555
Blood Pressure	557
Body Mass.....	569
Nurse Bio Measures Intro	579
Hair Sample	581
Blood Sample	596
Debriefs.....	622
Web Kit Intro.....	628
Interviewer Kit Intro.....	630
Survey Doctor.....	633
Respondent Contact Details	635
Stable Contact Details.....	644
Web End.....	650
Interviewer Observations	652
Proxy Questionnaire	657

Ip12. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 12

Version

01 (Thu Aug 1 09:46:37 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Module Weblogin_w11. Web Login module

Version

02 (Fri Sep 6 10:51:04 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Weblogin_w11

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebdobd. Check Respondent day of birth web

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBd

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. Web Login module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Weblogin_w11. Chkwebdobm. Check Respondent month of birth web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June

7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBm

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Weblogin_w11.Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBm <> Ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

Weblogin_w11.Dobnomatch. *date of birth does not match records*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the chance to take part.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask DOBNOMATCH

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Weblogin_w11. **Webdobu16.** Respondent aged under 16

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

Use

Ask WebDOBU16

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Weblogin_w11. **Chkrespweb.** Confirm respondent's details web

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Option 3 should NOT be shown on-screen, this is for data return and scripting purposes only.

Text

Can we just check, you are [NAME SURNAME] and you are [SEX]?

Options

1	Yes, both correct	Yes, both correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use

If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birtd) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;

Else If (ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birtdm) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;

Else If (ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Weblogin_w11.Chkwebname. *Check respondent's first name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBNAME

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

Weblogin_w11.Chkwebsname. *Check respondent's surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use

Ask CHKWEBSNAME

ModulesModule Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's name is incorrect

If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Weblogin_w11.Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

Modules

Module Weblogin_w11. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
 And If (ChkRespWeb = 4) // If Respondent's sex is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Version

04 (Tue Sep 17 11:47:44 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Hhgrid_w9

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

Hhgrid_w9.Hglieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Hhgrid_w9. Hglitrans. *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLItrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask HgLItrans

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (HgLItrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [HgLItrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (HgLItrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Hhgrid_w9. Pergrid. *Who answers HH grid questions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 1
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 2
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 3
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthday]	Person number 4

5	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 16

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_w9.

Pname.

Forename new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

Use
Ask PNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_w9.

Psname.

Surname new person grid respondent

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME

Use
Ask PSNAME

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Hhgrid_w9.Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_w9.Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1

Hhgrid_w9.Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this

address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (Admin.HHold = 1) // if household number 1

Hhgrid_w9. Origadd. Interview being conducted at original address - computed

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address	Original address
2	Not at original address	Not at original address

Use

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;

Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

If (Ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Hhgrid_w9. Coreswho. Confirm co-residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

1	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 1
2	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 2
3	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 3
4	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 4
5	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 5
6	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 6
7	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 7
8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 8
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 9
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 10
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 11
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 12
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 13
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 14
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 15
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birhtm]	[ff_birthy]	Person number 16
96	No longer live with any of these people						No longer live with any of these people

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff_hhsize > 1 & (Ff_absent <> 2 & Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

If (Any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

Loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w9.**Absun.** Confirm absent at university

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ABSUN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

Hhgrid_w9. Unihome. Confirm main residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask UNIHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // University Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_absent = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

END LOOP

If (Any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Hhgrid_w9. Abspris. Still in prison

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. Is [ff_forname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

Hhgrid_w9. Prishome. Confirm main residence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask PRISHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP**Development Note**
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 817 hhold

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Hhgrid_w9. Sname. Surname for household member

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME.

If [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Hhgrid_w9. Title. Title for household member

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_w9. Titlex. Other title for household member

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Hhgrid_w9.Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why *[[are you] / [is NAME]]* now in this household?

Options

1	New baby	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation	Shared accommodation
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

If *(YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97)* // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hhgrid_w9.Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past, *[[have you] / [has NAME]]* been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past, *[[have you] / [has NAME]]* been in a household that has participated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Hhgrid_w9. Rejoiner. Rejoiner indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 1
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 2
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 3
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 4
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 5
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	potential rejoiner 6

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Hhgrid_w9. Rejoinero. Joiner indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people						No, none of these people
1	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forename ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forename ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forename ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forename ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forename ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_forename]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forename ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER0

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w9.**Jnmnth.** Month joined the household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Question Box Label

Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNMNTH

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hhgrid_w9.Jnyear. Year joined the household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household {if PERGRID = 0} / [NAME] start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JNYEAR

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *until* [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note
SCREEN END
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_w9.Nesex. New entrant sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NESEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINER0 = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_w9. **Nebirthd.** *New entrant DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHD

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINER0 = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_w9. **Nebirthm.** *New entrant DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January

2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHM

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hhgrid_w9. Nebirthy. New entrant DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NEBIRTHY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_w9. Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..110	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was *[[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s]* age at *[[your]/[their]]* last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If ((*(REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINER0 = 0 | DK | REF)*) | *JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1*) // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If (*BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS*) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_w9. More. *More household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

Ask MORE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until *[MORE <> 1]* // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

If (*ADMIN.HHOLD = 1*) // If household number 1

Loop foreach *[HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)]* // Leavers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Hhgrid_w9. Clstat. Leavers abode

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where is [ff_forname {leaver's name}] living now?

Options

0	Deceased	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school	Boarding school
5	Prison	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w9. Dieprismth. Month to prison or died

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? {if CLSTAT = 5} / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? {if CLSTAT = 0}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July

8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hhgrid_w9.Dieprisyr. Year to prison or died

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

Hhgrid_w9.Includ. Absence check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school {if CLSTAT = 4} / working away from home {if CLSTAT = 2} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for {leaver's name{ff_forname}}, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address**Hhgrid_w9. Stillres. Still resident at issued address**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextIs {ff_forname {leaver's name}} still resident at this address?{ff_address1} {ff_address2}{ff_address3} {ff_address4}{address5} {ff_postcode}**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOM = 2) |
'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOM = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &
PRISHOM = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away
or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and
NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

**Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address
and mode is face to face**

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before
proceeding with the current respondents.

If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address

Hhgrid_w9.Staywith. Who else still resident at issued address

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is `[ff_furname {leaver's name}]` still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people						None of these people
1	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
2	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
3	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
4	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
5	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
6	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
7	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
8	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
9	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
10	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
11	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
12	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
13	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
14	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
15	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>
16	<code>[ff_furname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>	<code>ff_furname ff_surname ff_sex ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy</code>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else is `[ff_furname {leaver's name}]` still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) |  
'NCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &  
PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away  
or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and  
NOT reported as deceased  
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address  
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address
```

Development Note

NatCen routed this on if there are two or more unaccounted-for movers. Redmine issue 4899 has attached sourcecode

If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

Hhgrid_w9.Mothr. Moved with other HH member

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

If (MOTHr = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Hhgrid_w9. Movewith. PNO of person moved with

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with?

Options

1	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
2	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
3	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
4	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
5	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
6	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
7	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
8	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
9	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
10	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_forname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]	ff_forname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname {leaver's name}] moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Hhgrid_w9.Lvwhy. Leavers...Why left

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move [or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}]?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Hhgrid_w9.Movemth. Move left Household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextIn what month and year did `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` move or stop living with you?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hhgrid_w9. Moveyr. Year left Household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 &

PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

Display Note
SCREEN START [use address template]
If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w9.**Movadd1.** *Leavers - where moved to*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text
To what address did [ff_forname] move?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?
Question Box Label
First Line of Address
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MOVADD1
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops
Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w9.**Movtown.** *Leavers - new town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS
Version
1.0
Scripting Notes
If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
Text

(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Hhgrid_w9. Movpcod. Leavers - new postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Scripting Note

There was a script error at this question, please see User Guide for details.

Hhgrid_w9. **Movctry.** *Leavers - new country*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for response options

Text

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

Country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVCTRY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOMe = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOMe = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Hhgrid_w9. **Movarea.** *Leavers - new area*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Hhgrid_w9. **Movetel.** Leavers - contact telephone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [ff_forname {leaver's name}]'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | 'INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 & UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Hhgrid_w9. **Curstat.** Current Residential Status flag

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Resident/living here	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased	Deceased

Use

```
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOM = 1) Compute Curstat = 1;  
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;  
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;  
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | UNIHOM = 2 | PRISHOM = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;  
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;  
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 817 hhold**Hhgrid_w9. Cordet. Correct details check**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
2	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
3	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
4	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
5	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
6	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
7	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
8	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny
9	[ff_ttl] [ff_foaname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birtd] [ff_birtn]	ff_ttl ff_foaname ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birtd ff_birtn ff_birny

10	[ff_ttl] [ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
11	[ff_ttl] [ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
12	[ff_ttl] [ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
13	[ff_ttl] [ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
14	[ff_ttl] [ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
15	[ff_ttl] [ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
16	[ff_ttl] [ff_forename] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]	ff_ttl ff_forename ff_surname, ff_sex, ff_birthd ff_birthm ff_birthy
96	None correct	None correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w9. **Newper.** *New Person Status flag*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Hhgrid_w9. Pno. PNO

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

Hhgrid_w9. Hhsize. Number of people in household

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Hhgrid_w9. Cname. Correct first name

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: `[TITLE]` `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: `[TITLE]` `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Name

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Hhgrid_w9.Csname. Correct surname

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: `[TITLE]` `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: `[TITLE]` `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)

If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Surname

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Hhgrid_w9.Ctitle. Correct title

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr	Mr
2	Master	Master
3	Mrs	Mrs
4	Ms	Ms
5	Miss	Miss
6	Other title	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used**Hhgrid_w9.Ctitlex. Correct other title**

Type	Length	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hhgrid_w9.Csex. *Check correct sex*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

Text

What is *[Your]*/*[NAME's]* sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Hhgrid_w9.Cdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

What is *[your]*/*[NAME's]*/*[ff_firstname's]* date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Hhgrid_w9.Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_firstname's] date of birth?)

(Details collected previously: [TITLE], [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBDM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
```

Hhgrid_w9.Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

(What is *[your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's]* date of birth?)
(Details collected previously: *[TITLE]* *[NAME]* *[SURNAME]*, *[SEX]*, *[DOB]*)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR
IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOB

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END
If (CDOB = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

Hhgrid_w9. **Cageif.** Correct age last birthday

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was *[NAME]/[ff_forname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

loop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CDOB = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_w9. **Sex.** Sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

```
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;  
Else If (CSEX <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSEX;  
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_w9. Birthd. DOB day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;  
Else If (CDOBBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBBD;  
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Hhgrid_w9. Birthm. DOB month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

```
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;  
Else If (CDOBMM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOBMM;  
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

`!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]`

Hhgrid_w9. Birthy. DOB year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

`!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]`

Hhgrid_w9. Dvage. Age

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

`!loop foreach [enumerated HH member]`

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Hhgrid_w9. Marstat. Legal marital status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married

3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Help

*This should be the **legal** marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the **legal** marital status should be 'divorced'. *If a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the **legal** status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]
```

Universe

```
If ( DVAge >= 16 ) // If individual is 16 or over
```

If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Hhgrid_w9.Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?

Interviewer Instruction

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`^loop foreach [enumerated HH member]`

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_w9. Livewith. Live with someone as a couple

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`^loop foreach [enumerated HH member]`

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Hhgrid_w9. Employ. In paid employment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[Are you] / [Is *[NAME]*/*[ff_firstname]*] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Employ

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

END LOOP

Loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Hhgrid_w9. **Relconf.** *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RELCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Hhgrid_w9. **R.** *Relationships of household members*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self	Self
1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Help

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews**Help**

THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

Soft Check: If (If (Resp's Sex=hh Member's Sex) & (R=1)) // Respondent is married to someone of the same gender

Text

You have entered that [NameA] is [NameB]'s husband/wife. Please press '>' if this is correct.

Development Note

RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 817 hhold

END LOOP

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Hhgrid_w9.Hhlang. *Anyone in HH need translated interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?

TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HHLANG

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 802 adminp

If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

Hhgrid_w9.Lingua. *Language translation needed in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which language would you/[NAME] like to be interviewed?

Options

2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu

9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask LINGUA

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_w9. Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This year it is {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3} / In the future it may be {if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2} possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILINTRO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhgrid_w9. Hhemail. *Household grid email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

Hhmailadd. Household grid email address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hhmailadd2. Email address check

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

If (Ff_remial <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

Hhgrid_w9. **Respemailconf.** *Respondent email address check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remial]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (ff_remial <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

If (Ff_remial = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhgrid_w9. **Respemail.** *Respondent email request*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know	Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;  
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff_email = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

Hhgrid_w9. **Respemailadd.** Respondent email address

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (ff_email = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Hhgrid_w9. **Respemailadd2.** Respondent email address 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

And If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)

Scripting Notes

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhgrid_w9.Hhqref. Household Questionnaire Ref Person

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13

14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHQREF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) //If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w9.Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute as follows

If number of enumerated HH members aged >= 16 = 1, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig = 1,
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3, compute HHElig = 1,
Else compute HHElig = 0.

Use

Ask HHElig

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP**Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]**

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 802 adminp

Hhgrid_w9.Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household

Interviewer InstructionWHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?**Options**

0	New person not recorded in list below						New person not recorded in list below
1	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 1
2	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 2
3	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 3
4	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 4
5	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 5
6	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 6
7	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 7
8	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 8
9	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 9
10	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 10
11	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 11
12	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 12
13	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 13
14	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 14
15	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 15
16	<u>[ff_forname]</u>	<u>[ff_surname]</u>	<u>[ff_sex]</u>	<u>[ff_birthd]</u>	<u>[ff_birthm]</u>	<u>[ff_birthy]</u>	Person number 16

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father.

Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;

Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 833 untracedmovers

END LOOP

Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

If (Any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoinders to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoinder

Hhgrid_w9. Utinfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextThe last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	I do not know these people	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w9. Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address	Address
2	Phone number	Phone number
3	E-mail address	E-mail address
97	Other information	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Hhgrid_w9.Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w9.Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

In Loops

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w9.Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new
address is not known

Hhgrid_w9. **Utarea.** Untraced split-off hh area

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS))) // Any part of new address is not
known

If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w9.Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

Hhgrid_w9.Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided

If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w9. **Utemail.** *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Hhgrid_w9. **Utother.** *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 801 addresses

END LOOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Hhgrid_w9.**Alladd1.** CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]

[ff_address4], [ff_address5]

[ff_postcode]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w9. Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w9. Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w9. Alladd4. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w9.Allpcode. CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Hhgrid_w9. **Conadd1.** CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 = 2 (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCODE]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Hhgrid_w9. **Dwltype.** Type of accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette	a purpose built flat or maisonette

3	a converted flat or maisonette	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

Hhgrid_w9. Instdet. Type of institutional accommodation

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation

If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

Hhgrid_w9. Housebun. Type of house/bungalow

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached	Detached
2	Semi-detached	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace	an end terrace
4	or terraced?	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

ModulesModule Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Hhgrid_w9. Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Hhgrid_w9. Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. Household Grid module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 817 hhold

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Hhgrid_w9. Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Somewhere outside of the UK	Somewhere outside of the UK

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules\Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Universe**If (*OrigAdd* = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time**Hhgrid_w9. Region. *Region computed***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	England	England
2	Wales	Wales
3	Scotland	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland

UseIf (*RegionChk* = 1|2|3|4) Compute *Region* = *RegionChk*;
Else If (*RegionChk* = *MIS*) Compute *Region* = *ff_country*;**Modules**\Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module***Hhgrid_w9. Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed***

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Web Interview**Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_w9. *Household Grid module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 816 hhgrid

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module***Version**

01 (Fri Feb 14 08:41:37 2020) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Gridvariables_ip12

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Gridvariables_ip12. Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list


```

IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF HHGRID.Sex = 2 & HHGRID.dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Butype. *Benefit Unit type*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

```

If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

```

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbiof. PNO of biological father

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbioad1. PNO of primary biological or adoptive parent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgbioad2. PNO of second biological or adoptive parent

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use

Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgadoptm. PNO of adoptive mother

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Respm16.** *Mother of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a mother of a child under 16	Not a mother of a child under 16
1	Mother of a child under 16	Mother of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Respf16.** *Father of a child under 16*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not a father of a child under 16	Not a father of a child under 16
1	Father of a child under 16	Father of a child under 16

Use

Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **P1617cor.** *parent of child aged 16 or 17 co-res in hhold*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-resident In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

If (*Ff_ivlowlw* = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Gridvariables_ip12. **Rising16.** *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv16lw* = 4|5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Gridvariables_ip12. **Emboost.** *EMBoost sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Gpcompare.** *GP Comparison sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Lda.** *LDA sample member*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMS Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hhold

Gridvariables_ip12. **Modetype.** *Mode*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Face to face	Face to face
2	Telephone	Telephone
3	Web	Web

Use

If (*Mode Is Face-to-face*) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (*Mode Is Telephone*) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (*Mode Is Web*) Compute ModeType = 3;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Iemb.** *IEMB sample member*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMS And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Fborn.** *Not born in UK/living with someone not born in UK*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMS As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff_fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nkids05.** *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nkids015.** *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **N10to15.** *Number of children aged 10 - 15 in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N10T015 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless Of Who Is Responsible For Them;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nkids615.** *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Npensioner.** *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

Gridvariables_ip12. Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Nch5to15. *Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCH5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCH10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Nch10. *Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nunder16abs.** *Number of kids aged 0-15 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **N1619abs.** *Number of kids aged 16-19 with one and only one parent in HH*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nchresp.** *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nch14resp.** *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Gridvariables_ip12. **Respchild.** *PNO of child responsible for*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask Respchild

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nadoptch.** *Number of respondent's adoptive/step-children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Adoptchonly.** *Number of respondent's adoptive children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nnatch.** *Number of respondent's biological children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Nstepch.** *Number of respondent's step children in the household*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Pmarstat.** *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If (*Demographics.MLSTAT* <> *MIS*) Compute PMARSTAT = *Demographics.MLSTAT*;
 Else If (*AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT* <> *MIS*) Compute PMARSTAT = *AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT*;
 Else compute PMARSTAT = *HHGrid.Marstat*;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12. **Sibling.** *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Pwcu18abs. *PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 717 hhgrid

If ((Ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Gridvariables_ip12.Npdfflag. *NPD and EYC consent should be asked*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If ((ff_neww7 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a new entrant at Wave 7, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.

Gridvariables_ip12. **Npdadult.** *Responsible adult of child flagged for NPD & EYC consents*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NPDAULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD & EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

Gridvariables_ip12. **Npda.** *Each household member for NPD & EYC consent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Notes

This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of the script. More information in User Guide

Use

Compute NPDA = multi-coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDFlag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

In Loops

!loop for each [hhmember 1..16]

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 person

Gridvariables_ip12. **Pwcu13.** *PNO of child 0-12 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use
 Compute PWCU13 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-12 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For.
 Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Pwc1015. *PNO of child 10-15 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version
 1.0

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use
 Compute PWC1015 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 10-15 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For.
 Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father);

Modules
 Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Gridvariables_ip12.Nch1015resp. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that respondent is responsible adult for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NCh1015Resp = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is The Responsible Adult For. Assigned To One Adult In Household Per Child.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip12. *Grid Variables module*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire**Version**

01 (Fri Mar 8 14:12:58 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Household_ip12

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 718 hholdint

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Household_ip12. Inthhold. Intro household interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Inthhold

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Household_ip12. Ivh. PNO of person answering HH questions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.

RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Household_ip12.Hhendtimea. *First end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_ip12.Hsroomchk. *House room check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_ldate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Household_ip12.Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Version

1.0

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude conservatories.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms

Text

You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

Household_ip12.Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Help

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*HsRoomChk* = 1) Compute *HSROOMS* = *ff_HsRooms*;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (*HSROOMS* > 4) // More than 4 other rooms

Text

You said you have [*HSROOMS*] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

If (*HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*Ff_HsOwnd* <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

Household_ip12. **Hsowndchk.** Housing tenure check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is this accommodation still [*ff_HsOwnd*]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask *HsOwndChk*

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (*HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*Ff_HsOwnd* <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

If (*HHGRID.OrigAdd* = 2 | *HsOwndChk* = 2 | (*Ff_HsOwnd* = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Household_ip12. **Hsownd.** House owned or rented

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)

4	Rented	Rented
5	Rent free	Rent free
97	Other	Other

Help

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If $(HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 \mid HsOwndChk = 2 \mid (Ff\_HsOwnd = 97 \mid DK \mid REF \mid MIS))$ // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

If $((Ff\_HsOwnd = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3 \ \& \ HSOWNDCCHK = 1) \mid (HsOwnd = 1 \mid 2 \mid 3))$ // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Household_ip12.Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Help

If part owned with someone outside household enter 0 for this person.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Help

If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Household_ip12.Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

Household_ip12.Mgynot. How home came to be owned outright

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property

4	Or something else?	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave

If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Household_ip12. Hsyrbuy. Year became owner: home owners

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Help

Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Help

Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 1|2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Household_ip12. Hscost. Original purchase price of property

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

We need here the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total purchase price of the property **including** any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HsOwnd = 2|3) | (HsOwnd = 1 & MgyNot = 1|2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You said you paid £[Hscost] for the property.

If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Household_ip12. **Hsy04.** Year mortgage began

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsy04

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Household_ip12.Mgold. Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	0..99999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgOld

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Household_ip12.Mglife. Years left to pay: mortgage

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage**Text**

You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

Household_ip12.Mgtype. Type of mortgage

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Help

An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HsOwnd = 2 | HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_ip12. **Mgextra.** Taken out additional mortgage on home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since [ff_ldate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since [ff_ldate] {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1} / becoming the owner of the property {if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2}?

Use

Ask MgExtra

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2 | 3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2 | 3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Household_ip12. **Mgnew.** Amount of additional mortgage on home

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	0..999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £[MgNew].

Household_ip12. **Mgxtty.** What extra loan was used for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation	Consolidation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HsOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Household_ip12. **Hstotmg.** Total amount secured against property

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	8	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

The total amount secured is the current outstanding balance plus any subsequent loans still outstanding.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Household_ip12.Xpmsg. Last total monthly mortgage payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages, including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage. If this is an endowment mortgage, include both premiums and interest.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmsg

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmsg].

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Household_ip12.Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Household_ip12.Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Help

Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those

responsible.

Help

If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

Household_ip12. Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}	[Local Authority/Council] {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] {if region = Northern Ireland}
2	New Town Commission or Corporation	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] {if region = Scotland}
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation	Other organisation
8	Relative	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual	Other individual

Help

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use

Ask Rentll

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Household_ip12. Rentf. Accommodation rented furnished or other

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished	Furnished
2	Partly furnished	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?	Or unfurnished?

Help

In any doubtful case ask "What is the agreement with your landlord?" and code accordingly.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Help

If in doubt, think about the agreement with the landlord.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rent f

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Household_ip12. **Rent.** Net amount of last rent payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for **rent only**. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at RentInc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

If (Rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Household_ip12. **Rentwc.** Weeks covered by last rental payment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_Hs0wnd = 3|4 & Hs0wndchk = 1) | (Hs0wnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
```

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Household_ip12. Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]	[Water and/or sewerage charges {If REGION = GB}]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]	[Council Tax {if REGION = GB}] / [Rates {if REGION = NI}]
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Household_ip12. **Renthb.** *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

If (Renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Household_ip12. **Rentg.** *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	1..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

```
If ((ff_Hs0wnd = 3|4 & Hs0wndCHK = 1) | (Hs0wnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance
```

Household_ip12. **Fuelhave.** *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?	Or none of these?

Help

This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Household_ip12. **Fuelduel.** *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill	One bill
2	Separately	Separately

Use

Ask Fueduel

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

If (*Fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Household_ip12. **Xpduely.** *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	1..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPDUELY* < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Household_ip12. **Duelpay.** *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)

7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

And If (*Fuelduel* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

If (*Fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Household_ip12. **Xpelecycy.** *Amount spent on electricity*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelecycy

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*Fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelduel* <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPELECY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on electricity in the last year.

Household_ip12. **Elecpay.** *Method of payment for electricity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (Fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Household_ip12. **Xpgasy.** *Amount spent on gas*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? [Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}]

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*fuelhave* = 2 & *Fuelduel* <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (*XPGASY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[*xpgasy*] on gas in the last year.

Household_ip12. **Gaspay.** *Method of payment for gas*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme	Staywarm scheme
97	Other	Other

Help

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fuelduel >1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

If (Fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Household_ip12. **Xpoily.** *Amount spent on oil*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPOILY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on oil in the last year

TextYou said you spent £[*xpoily*] on oil in the last year.**If (*Fuelhave* = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation****Household_ip12.Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	0..9997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Help

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Help

If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (*XPSFLY* < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 500 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

TextYou said you spent £[*xpsfly*] on other fuel in the last year.**Household_ip12.Heatch. Household has central heating**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use

Ask HeatCH

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*If (*Fuelhave* = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

Household_ip12. **Etariff.** *Considering Green Tariff*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

Options

1	Yes - already buy	Yes - already buy
2	Yes - seriously considering	Yes - seriously considering
3	No - neither	No - neither
4	Considered in the past and rejected	Considered in the past and rejected

Use

Ask Etariff

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*fuelhave* = 1) // has electricity in accommodation

Household_ip12. **Recglass.** *Recycle glass*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household recycle glass bottles and jars, rather than putting them into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecGlass

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_ip12. Recpaper.** *Recycle paper*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household recycle paper and cardboard, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecPaper

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire***Household_ip12. Recplastic.** *Recycle plastic*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does your household recycle plastic, rather than putting it into your general rubbish?

Options

1	Always recycle	Always recycle
2	Usually recycle	Usually recycle
3	Sometimes recycle	Sometimes recycle
4	Never recycle	Never recycle

Use

Ask RecPlastic

ModulesModule Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Household_ip12. Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000	ENGLAND Band A
2	B £40001 - 52000	ENGLAND Band B
3	C £52001 - 68000	ENGLAND Band C
4	D £68001 - 88000	ENGLAND Band D
5	E £88001 - 120000	ENGLAND Band E
6	F £120001 - 160000	ENGLAND Band F
7	G £160001 - 320000	ENGLAND Band G
8	H £320001+	ENGLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000	SCOTLAND Band A
2	B £27001 - 35000	SCOTLAND Band B
3	C £35001 - 45000	SCOTLAND Band C
4	D £45001 - 58000	SCOTLAND Band D
5	E £58001 - 80000	SCOTLAND Band E
6	F £80001 - 106000	SCOTLAND Band F
7	G £106001 - 212000	SCOTLAND Band G
8	H £212001+	SCOTLAND Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000	WALES Band A
2	B £44001 - 65000	WALES Band B
3	C £65001 - 91000	WALES Band C
4	D £91001 - 123000	WALES Band D
5	E £123001 - 162000	WALES Band E
6	F £162001 - 223000	WALES Band F
7	G £223001 - 324000	WALES Band G
8	H £324001 - 424000	WALES Band H
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent	N/A
10	I £424001+	WALES Band I

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. {if HHGRID.region = 1|3} / The bands run from Band A to Band I. {if HHGRID.region = 2}

Help

This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

If ((Ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Household_ip12.Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Household_ip12.Xphsdct. Problems paying Council Tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_ip12. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Household_ip12.Xphsdba. Problems paying bills

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is web

Household_ip12. **Hhquirecomplete.** *HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Mode is web

Household_ip12. **Hhendtimeb.** *Second end time household interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Household_ip12. *Household Questionnaire*

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 person

Module Indintro_ip12. *Individual Intro module*

Version

03 (Wed Feb 12 10:34:04 2020) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Indintro_ip12

Indintro_ip12. **Indstime.** *Individual interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip12. *Individual Intro module*

Indintro_ip12. **Istrtdat.** *Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip12. *Individual Intro module*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Indintro_ip12. **Lieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Indintro_ip12. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

Indintro_ip12. **Litrans.** *Translated language*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only display option 9 on screen, option 0 is for compute only.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English 9 Welsh	English 9 Welsh

Use

If (*LIEng* = 1) Compute *LITrans* = 0;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Indintro_ip12. Individual Intro module*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) & ((*Ff_ivlowl* <> 1) & (*Ff_everint* <> 1))) // If mode is face to face or telephone
AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed

Indintro_ip12. Neintro. Privacy Notice

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HAND OVER THE GDPR PRIVACY NOTICE SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT

Text

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.

ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Kantar Public and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are **never** made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.

For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard. {if *ModeType* = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Participant has read showcard and {if <i>ModeType</i> = 1} agrees to be interviewed	Participant agrees to be interviewed
2	Participant does not want to continue with interview	Participant does not want to continue with interview

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask *Neintro*

Modules

Module *Indintro_ip12. Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 | 2) & ((*Ff_ivlowl* <> 1) & (*Ff_everint* <> 1))) // If mode is face to face or telephone
AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed

If (*Neintro* = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

Indintro_ip12. Neintroend. Respondent does not want to continue with interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Neintroend

Modules

Module Indintro_ip12. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1) & (Ff_everint <> 1))) // If mode is face to face or telephone AND respondent is new entrant and never interviewed
And If (Neintro = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND respondent has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Indintro_ip12. **Intro.** *Individual interview intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Are you happy to continue?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question. Are you happy to continue?

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_ip12. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2 & NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND respondent has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module Requesttorecord_ip11. *request to record module*

Version

01 (Tue May 29 12:50:23 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Requesttorecord_ip11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Requesttorecord_ip11. **Audrec.** *Request to record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow Don't Know or Refused at this question

Text

We'd like to record some parts of this interview to help us improve the questions we ask in future surveys. Is that alright with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ONLY IF RESPONDENT ASKS WHAT WILL BE RECORDED, EXPLAIN IT IS LIMITED TO QUESTIONS ABOUT OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION.

IF RESPONDENT WORRIED ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, SAY THAT THE RECORDINGS WILL NOT IDENTIFY THEM AND THAT EVERYTHING THEY SAY WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Options

1	Yes, did not query it or ask questions	Yes, did not query it
2	Yes, but first queried it or asked questions	Yes, but queried it
3	No, having first queried it or asked questions	No, having queried it
4	No, did not query it or ask questions	No, did not query it

Use

Ask Audrec

ModulesModule Requesttorecord_ip11. *request to record module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Demographics_ip10. Demographics module**Version**

01 (Mon Sep 26 14:56:39 2016) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Demographics_ip10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Demographics_ip10. Chkresp. Confirm respondent's details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct	All correct
2	No, name is wrong	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_ip10.Dcname. *Correct first name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Demographics_ip10.Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Demographics_ip10.Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: `[NAME]` `[SURNAME]`, `[SEX]`, `[DOB]`)**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCD0BD

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATIAnd If (*ChkResp* = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect**Demographics_ip10.Dcdobm. Correct DOB month**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask DCD0BM

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Mode*type = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATIAnd If (*ChkResp* = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect**Demographics_ip10.Dcdoby. Correct DOB year**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16**Text**

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16**Demographics_ip10.Dcdobu16. Respondent aged under 16**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

Text

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! {if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2 & corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old}

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use

Ask DCD0BU16

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

Display Note

Screen End

If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect**Demographics_ip10.Dcsex. Correct sex**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.

Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])**Options**

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_ip10.**Psex.** *Definitive sex variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

If (DCSEX <> MIS) Compute PSEX = DCSEX;

Else compute PSEX = HHGrid.Sex;

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is

CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_ip10.Pbirthd. *Definitive DOB day variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;
Else compute PBirthD = HHGrid.BirthD;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_ip10.Pbirthm. *Definitive DOB month variable in the person record*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_ip10.Pbirthy. *Definitive DOB year variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;

```
Else compute PBirthY = HHGrid.BirthY;
```

Modules

```
\Module Demographics_ip10. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Demographics_ip10.Pdvage. *Definitive age variable in the person record*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

```
If ((DCDOBD <> MIS)|(DCDOBM <> MIS)|(DCDOBY <> MIS)) Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;  
Else compute PDVAge = HHGrid.DVAge;
```

Modules

```
\Module Demographics_ip10. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
If (Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Demographics_ip10.Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

```
\Module Demographics_ip10. Demographics module
```

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified  
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

```
If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Demographics_ip10.Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWhen did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules\Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Demographics_ip10. **Mvyr.** *Year moved to current address*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules\Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
```

```
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Demographics_ip10.Lkmove. *Prefers to move house*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here	Stay here
2	Prefer to move	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_ip10.Xpmove. *Expects to move in next year*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=1} / Do you expect you will move in the coming year {if LkMove=2}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMove

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDo you know **when** you might be likely to move?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known**Display Note**

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Demographics_ip10.Xpvmnth. Month of expected move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Spring	Spring
14	Summer	Summer
15	Autumn	Autumn
16	Winter	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Demographics_ip10.Xpvmvyr. Year of expected move

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note

Screen End.

Demographics_ip10.Xpvmvwhr. Location of expected move known

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know **where** you might be moving to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. Demographics module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvadd1. Address of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvtown. Town of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvpcode. Postcode of expected move

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules\Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Demographics_ip10.Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules\Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known
```

Demographics_ip10.Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWhich of these **best** describes your current employment situation?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Help

Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.**Delete**

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

```
If ((Ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF
```

Demographics_ip10. **Mistatchk.** Present legal marital status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWe have your **legal** marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // newentrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed

Demographics_ip10. **Mlstat.** Present legal marital status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk = 1)

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Text

What is your current **legal** marital status?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Help

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If newentrant never interviewed

Demographics_ip10. Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_ip10. Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & PDVAge >=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

Demographics_ip10. Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

Demographics_ip10. Smartmob. Has a smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

ModulesModule Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone
```

Demographics_ip10. Mobcomp. Has a mobile computing device

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Demographics_ip10. **Netpulse.** *Frequency of using the internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month	Once a month
5	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
6	Never use	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip10. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module**Version**

02 (Thu Aug 10 14:08:06 2017) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Initialconditions_w10

If (*Ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed**Initialconditions_w10. Ukborn. Born in UK**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewedIf (*Ukborn*= 5) // Not born in the UK**Initialconditions_w10. Plbornc. Country of birth**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan

20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*ukborn*= 5) // Not born in the UK

If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // Born in other country

Initialconditions_w10. Plboth. 'Other' country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*ukborn*= 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (*PLBORNC* = 97) // Born in other country

If (*UKBORN* < 5) // Born in the UK

Initialconditions_w10. Plbornuk. UK county of birth

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

Text

In which UK **county** were you born?

Interviewer Instruction

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND

PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Help

Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // Born in the UK

If (*PLBORNUK* = 997) // Born in other county

Initialconditions_w10. **Plbornuko.** *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBornUK0

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (*UKBORN* < 5) // Born in the UK

And If (*PLBORNUK* = 997) // Born in other county

If (*UKBORN* = 5) // Not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w10. **Yr2uk4.** *Year came to Britain*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use

Ask YR2UK4

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed  
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

```
If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born  
in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
```

Initialconditions_w10. Citzn. Citizenship

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer InstructionCITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**Options**

1	UK citizen	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country	Citizen of other country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born  
in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
```

If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country**Display Note**

Screen Start

Initialconditions_w10. **Citzno1.** *Citizenship of other country 1*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Help

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN01

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Initialconditions_w10. **Citzno2.** *Citizenship of other country 2*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN02

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note

Screen End

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w10.Higheduk. *Highest qualification gained in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did you obtain your **highest** educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HIGHEDUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Initialconditions_w10.Qfhighoth. *Highest qualification gained outside UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY FROM 1 = HIGHEST TO 10 = LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification	PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification
2	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification	Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification
3	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)	Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma)
4	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification	Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification
5	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year)
6	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)	Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years)
7	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)	Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year)
8	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)	Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years)
9	Completed secondary school	Completed secondary school
10	Completed primary school	Completed primary school

96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask QFHIGHTH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDEUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

Initialconditions_w10. Cntryqual. Country gained qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask CNTRYQUAL

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDEUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Initialconditions_w10.Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
19	PGCE or equivalent	PGCE or equivalent
20	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
21	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
22	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
23	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
24	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
6	A Level	A Level
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
25	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
26	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
9	AS Level	AS Level
12	GCSE/O Level	GCSE/O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help
Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFHIGH

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 &

((Ff_ivlowlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.

Initialconditions_w10. **Gcse5.** New GCSEs

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Question Box Label

Number

Use

Ask GCSE5

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) &
 HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw = MIS))) // Has a
 qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.

If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in England

Initialconditions_w10. **Gcseenge.** English GCSE grade (England)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

9	9	9
8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use

Ask GCSEENGINE

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) &
HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw = MIS))) // Has a
qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in
England
```

Initialconditions_w10. **Gcsemate.** Maths GCSE grade (England)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display with option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9	9
8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use

Ask GCSEMATE

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant  
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) &  
HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlo1w = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlo1w = MIS))) //Has a  
qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.  
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 1)) //Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in  
England
```

If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2)) //Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in
Wales

Initialconditions_w10. **Gcseengw.** English GCSE grade (Wales)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask GCSEENGW

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant  
never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born  
And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) &  
HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlo1w = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlo1w = MIS))) //Has a  
qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.  
And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2)) //Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in Wales
```

Initialconditions_w10. **Gcsematw.** Maths GCSE grade (Wales)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
4	C	C

5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask GCSEMATW

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If ((QFHIGH = 1, 19, 20, 21, 3, 22, 23, 5, 24, 6, 11, 25, 26, 7, 8, 10, 9, 12, 14, 17, 18, 15) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlo1w = 4 | 5) | ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge = 16) & Ff_ivlo1w = MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant.
 And If ((GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) & (HHGRID.Region = 2)) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C / 4-9 AND address in Wales

If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

Initialconditions_w10. **Highdegr.** Which higher degree

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification do you have?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask HIGHDEGR

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

Initialconditions_w10. **Alevel.** How many A Levels or equivalent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask ALEVEL

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

Initialconditions_w10. Higher. *How many Highers or equivalent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?

Options

1	One	One
2	Two	Two
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask HIGHER

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

Initialconditions_w10. Nat5equiv. *How many National 5/Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2 or equivalent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NAT5EQUIV

Modules

\Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

Initialconditions_w10. Cse1. *Number of CSE Grade 1*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CSE1

Modules

\Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFHIGH = 13) // Highest qualification is CSE

If ((QFHIGH = 12 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 16))) // Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level
 and is not a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant

Initialconditions_w10. Gcseatoc. *Number of O Levels/GCSE grades A*-C*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many O Level passes / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GCSEAtOC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If ((QFHIGH = 12 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 4 | 5) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 16))) // Highest qualification is GCSE/O Level and is not a rising 16 year old or 16 year old newentrant

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

Initialconditions_w10. **Qfvocuk.** Vocational qualifications gained in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QFVOCUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

Initialconditions_w10. **Qfvoc.** Vocational qualifications

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.
2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lM qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping /commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
16	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Initialconditions_w10. **Apprent.** *Apprenticeship level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Traditional apprenticeship	Traditional apprenticeship
2	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern

3	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
4	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Apprent

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

Initialconditions_w10.Rsaocr. RSA/OCR level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask RSAOCR

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

Initialconditions_w10.Citygld. City and Guilds level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final

4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CityGld

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Initialconditions_w10. **Gnsvq.** *GNVQ/GSVQ level*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask GNSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

Initialconditions_w10. **Nsvq.** NVQ/SVQ level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSVQ

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Initialconditions_w10. **Btec.** BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BTEC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant
 never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
 And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

Initialconditions_w10.Scotvec. SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SCOTVEC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & ((UKBORN = 5 & QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) //Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

Initialconditions_w10.Qfvocnonuk. Vocational qualifications gained outside UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QFVOCNONUK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (UKBORN = 5) & (QFVOCUK = 2)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w10.School_cawi. Age left school (web)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school
10	Age 10	Age 10
11	Age 11	Age 11
12	Age 12	Age 12
13	Age 13	Age 13
14	Age 14	Age 14
15	Age 15	Age 15
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19

20	Age 20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w10. **School.** *Never went to/still at school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Use

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Initialconditions_w10. **Scend.** *School leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) //
Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

Initialconditions_w10.Schlloc. Place of school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchLLoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. Initial Conditions module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and born since 1981 and school leaving age given

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //
Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Initialconditions_w10.Schcode. School code

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	1..999997	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Initialconditions_w10. **Schok.** *School details correct*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Initialconditions_w10. **Schname.** *School name*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	100	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Help

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged  
16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school  
And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate
```

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Initialconditions_w10.**Fenow_cawi.** *Age left further education (web)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16	Age 16
17	Age 17	Age 17
18	Age 18	Age 18
19	Age 19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
```

Initialconditions_w10.**Fenow.** *Still in further education*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university	At college/university

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
```

If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

Initialconditions_w10.Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	16..80	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w10. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Version

01 (Mon Apr 7 15:09:07 2014) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w7

If (Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Still in full-time education	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1 & (*DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat* <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed

If (*J1NONE* = 3 | (*Ff_ivlowl* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat* = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1soc00. First job (SOC) after leaving school

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (*J1NONE* = 3 | (*Ff_ivlowl* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat* = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1semp. Employee or self-employed: First job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1boss. Hired employees: First job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Ownfirstjob_w7.J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module*

Universe

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Version

01 (Thu Apr 30 16:39:46 2015) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Educationalaspirations_w8. Edtype. Type of educational institution attending

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School	At School
2	At Sixth Form College	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Educationalaspirations_w8. Edasp. Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school {if edtype = 1} / college {if edtype = 2|3}?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Educationalaspirations_w8.Lvschdo. Want to do after school/college

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCHDO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_w8.Ahvwell. Importance of doing well in quals

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not very important	Not very important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hedlik. Likelihood of entering higher education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Fairly likely	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hednt. Reason might not go on to higher education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextWhat is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?**Options**

1	Having school qualifications is enough	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it	Undecided about it
97	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school
or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Educationalaspirations_w8.Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNT0

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w8. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school
or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

Module Youngadults_w9. Young Adults module**Version**

01 (Fri May 6 12:57:33 2016) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Youngadults_w9

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w9.Futureint. Future questions intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. Young Adults module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Youngadults_w9.Lvhm. Age you think when you leave home?

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list of ages

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. Young Adults module

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < Current Age) // If Age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30

Text

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Youngadults_w9. Yasoc00. Office code (SOC2000): job like when left

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Youngadults_w9. Ocimpa. Occupation: Important: Job Security

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Ocimpb.** *Occupation: Important: High income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Ocimpe.** *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Ocimpf.** *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPF

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Ocimpi.** *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPI

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. Ocimpk. Occupation: Important: Time for family

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPK

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Ocimpl.** *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important	Very important
2	Important	Important
3	Not important	Not important
4	Not at all important	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Youngadults_w9. **Futra.** *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are

required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9.Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRB

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9.Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRC

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Futrd.** *Likelihood: Be successful*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Futre.** *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRE

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Futrfr.** *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRF

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9.Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRG

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9.Futrh. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRH

ModulesModule Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9.Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews**

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRI

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Futrj.** *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRJ

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Youngadults_w9. **Futrk.** *Likelihood: Have a child*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN

ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRK

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE* < 22) // aged 16 - 21

If (*FUTRK* > 0) // Is likely to have a child

Youngadults_w9. **Futrl.** *Likelihood: Have several children*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..995	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRL

Modules

Module Youngadults_w9. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (FUTRK > 0) // Is likely to have a child

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Version**

02 (Wed Aug 20 12:13:24 2014) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

If ((Ff_ivlo1w = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Familybackground_w7. Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Father working	Father working
2	Father not working	Father not working
3	Father deceased	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Familybackground_w7.Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Familybackground_w7.Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Help

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Options**

1	Mother working	Mother working
2	Mother not working	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Familybackground_w7.Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Familybackground_w7.Pacob. *Country father born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextIn which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland

3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

Familybackground_w7. **Pacobo.** *Country father born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOB0

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Familybackground_w7. **Payruk.** *Father ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Familybackground_w7. **Macob.** *Country mother born in*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was your **mother** born?

Options

1	England	England
2	Scotland	Scotland
3	Wales	Wales
4	Northern Ireland	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland
11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda

26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use
Ask MaCOB

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlowl = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

Familybackground_w7.**Macobo.** *Country mother born in (other)*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
Please write in the other country

Delete
'Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MaCOBO

Modules
Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe
If ((ff_ivlowl = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Familybackground_w7. **Mayruk.** *Mother ever lived in UK*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

Modules

Module Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS) & Ff_everint <> 1) // proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Version

02 (Tue Nov 8 13:02:05 2016) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Natid.** *National identity*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English	English
2	Welsh	Welsh
3	Scottish	Scottish
4	Northern Irish	Northern Irish
5	British	British
6	Irish	Irish
97	Other	Other

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Help

This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
```

If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Natido.** *National identity other specified*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID0

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity
```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racel.** *Ethnic group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

2011 Census (England and Wales)

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/files/images/EthnicIdentityShowcard.png>

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller

4	Any other White background	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African	White and Black African
7	White and Asian	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background	Any other mixed background
9	Indian	Indian
10	Pakistani	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean	Caribbean
15	African	African
16	Any other Black background	Any other Black background
17	Arab	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group	Any other ethnic group

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Help

This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelo.** Other ethnic group (write in)

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Version

1.0

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web  
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group
```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelt.** *Ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White	White
2	Mixed	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British	Black or Black British
5	Chinese	Chinese
6	Arab	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?	or some other ethnic group?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelwt.** *White ethnic group TI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?	or some other white background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELWT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone
 And If (*RACELT* = 1) // White ethnic group

If (*RACELT* = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelmt.** Mixed ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African	White and Black African
3	White and Asian	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?	or some other mixed background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELMT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 2) // Mode is telephone

And If (*RACELT* = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

If (*RACELT* = 3) // Asian ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelat.** Asian ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian	Indian
2	Pakistani	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?	or some other Asian background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELAT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) //Asian ethnic group
```

If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelbt.** Black ethnic group TI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean	Caribbean
2	African	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) //Black ethnic group
```

If (RACELT = 97 | RaceIWT = 97 | RaceIMT = 97 | RaceIAT = 97 | RaceIBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. **Racelot.** Other ethnic group (write-in) TI

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RaceIWT = 97 | RaceIMT = 97 | RaceIAT = 97 | RaceIBT = 97) //Other ethnic group
```

Module Religion_ip11. Religion module**Version**

01 (Wed May 2 16:24:50 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Religion_ip11

If (*Ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed***Religion_ip11. Oprlg. Whether belong to a religion**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

Modules

Module Religion_ip11. Religion module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowl* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *Newentrant never interviewed*If (*OPRLG* = 2) // *Does not belong to a religion***Religion_ip11. Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/SW**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

ModulesModule Religion_ip11. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (OPRLG = 2) //Does not belong to a religion
```

If (OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion**Religion_ip11. Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian	Episcopalian
7	Methodist	Methodist
8	Baptist	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu	Hindu
14	Jewish	Jewish
15	Sikh	Sikh
16	Buddhist	Buddhist
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_ip11. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed  
And If (OPRLG = 1) //Belongs to a religion
```

Religion_ip11. Oprlg2. Attendance at religious services

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

Options

1	Once a week or more	Once a week or more
2	Less often but at least once a month	At least once a month
3	Less often but at least once a year	At least once a year
4	Never or practically never	Never
5	Only at weddings, funerals etc.	Only weddings etc

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OPRLG2

ModulesModule Religion_ip11. *Religion module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed**Religion_ip11. Prayfreq. Frequency of prayer**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ESS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from when you are at religious services, how often, if at all, do you pray?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	More than once a week	More than once a week
3	Once a week	Once a week
4	At least once a month	At least once a month
5	Only on special holy days	Only on special holy days
6	Less often	Less often
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PRAYFREQ

ModulesModule Religion_ip11. *Religion module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed**Religion_ip11. Oprlg3. Religion makes a difference to life**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A great difference	A great difference
2	Some difference	Some difference
3	A little difference	A little difference
4	Or no difference?	No difference

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OPRLG3

Modules

Module Religion_ip11. *Religion module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module**Version**

02 (Fri Mar 8 14:17:18 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_ip12

If (Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Display Note

SCREEN START

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Calintro. Annual events intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Adcts. Lived continuously at this address since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Movy1**. Reason for move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for {if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2} / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... {if ELSE}

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Movy1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH  
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous  
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
```

If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

Family. Moved for family reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)	Moved away from family (other than code 2)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH  
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous  
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview  
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons
```

If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

Education. Moved for education reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoinder or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons
```

If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Memploy.** Moved for employment reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Housing.** Moved for housing reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat	Disliked previous house/flat
9	Wanted better accommodation	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Area.** Moved for area related reasons

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```

If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

Move0th. Moved for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Move0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 1 & (*HHGrid.NewPer* = 2 | *AdCts* = 2)) | (*HHGrid.OrigAdd* = 2 & *AdCts* <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Plnowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What month and year did you move to **this** address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12. PLnowy4. Year of moving to current address

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous
interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Relup. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident {if ff_spid is current spouse}	Spouse/civil partner resident
2	Cohab partner resident {if ff_ppid is current partner}	Cohabiting partner resident
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident {if ff_spid is not current resident}	Spouse/civil partner not resident
4	Cohab partner not resident {if ff_ppid is not current resident}	Cohabiting partner not resident
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased {if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased}	Spouse/civil partner/cohab partner deceased
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave {if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid}	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyIf (*RelUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'**Annualeventhistory_ip12.Mstatsam.** *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhen we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was *[ff_marstat]*. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since *[ff_intdate]*?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*RelUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect**Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lwwrong.** *Correct marital status last wave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on *[ff_IntDate]*?**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LwWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*RelUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect**Annualeventhistory_ip12.Mstatsamn. Whether marital status changed**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since [*ff_IntDate*]?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*RelUp* > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'And If (*MStatSam* = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrectIf (*MStatSam* = 1 | *MStatSamN* = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last waveLoop until [*CMLStat* = 2]**Development Note**
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 720 marstatus**Annualeventhistory_ip12.Mstatch. Legal marital status change**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single, nvr marr/civ p
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Civil Partner (legal)
4	Separated but legally married	Separated legally marr
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner	Sep from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	Surviving Civil Partner

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Statcm. Month legal marital status changed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid*)

Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [*CMLStat = 2*]

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*RelUp > 1*) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (*MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1*) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Statcy4.** Year legal marital status changed

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (*If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid*)

Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Divchk. Divorce/CP dissolved date check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

You say [you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}]. Is the date you have given me the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife /partner]?

Options

1	Date became final	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together	Date stopped living together

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You say [you became divorced {if MStatCh = 5} / your civil partnership was dissolved {if MStatCh = 8}]. Is the date you have given us the date your divorce {if MStatCh = 5} / dissolved partnership {if MStatCh = 8} became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife /partner]?

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
'loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'  
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave  
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Divfin. Divorce final check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your legally final?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DivFin

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did your become final?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Annualeventhstory_ip12.Dvy4. Year divorce/CP dissolved

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Dvy4

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'oop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhstory_ip12.Cmlstat. Current legal marital status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Currmstat. *Current legal marital status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced	Divorced
6	Widowed	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Use

If ((Mstatsam = 3 & Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CurrMStat = Lwwrong;

Else If ((Mstatsam = 2|3 & Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);

Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CurrMStat = Mstatch (Final Loop);

Else compute CurrMStat = HHGRID.MARSTAT;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? [Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}]

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Cohab

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Cohabn. Number spells of cohabitation

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 710 cohab_annual

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Lmcbm. Month began cohabitation spell

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)***Universe**If (*ff_iv10lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*RelUp > 2*) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last waveAnd If (*Cohab = 1*) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interviewAnd If (*CohabN > 0*) // Number of cohabitation spells given**Annualeventhistory_ip12.LmcbY4. Year began cohabitation spell**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, is this your current [husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If ((CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3| (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))) // On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lmspm. Month ended ML spell

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lmspy4. Year ended ML spell

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months**Text**

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Father. Fathered children since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Awaiting birth of child	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here? Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to

64

If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Nchild. Number of new children

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	1..6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Nchild

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to

64

And If (Father = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Preg. Has had a pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since [ff_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies	No pregnancies

Use

If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)|

(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Loop foreach pregnancy

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 724 pregnancy

If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Pregm. Month of pregnancy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Pregy4. Year of pregnancy

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Pregfert. Used fertility treatment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

If (*PregFert* = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Annua1eventhistory_ip12. **Pregft.** Fertility treatment type received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication	Medication
3	Sperm donation	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment	Other treatment
96	None of these?	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFT

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) |
(*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (*Preg* = 2 | *MorPreg* = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview\next pregnancy
And If (*PregFert* = 1) // Received fertility treatment

If ((*Livesp* = 1 | *Livewith* = 1) & *PregFT* = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Pregspd. *Sperm donation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"

Question not shown to interviewer

Text

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregSpD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If ($ff\_ivlowlw = 1$ | $Ff\_everint = 1$) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ($DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2$ & ($(DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15$ & $DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50$) |

($GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1$)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ($Preg = 2$ | $MorPreg = 1$) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

And If ($(livesp = 1$ | $Livewith = 1)$ & $PregFT = 3$) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

If ($(Preg = 1$ | $2)$ | $MorPreg = 1$) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. {if $PREG = 1$ } Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean	Live birth - caesarean

3	Not live birth	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
```

```
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

```
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Pregend.** *How pregnancy ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth	Stillbirth
3	Termination	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
'loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
```

```
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
```

```
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

```
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```


Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI
```

If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
```

And If (*PregOut* < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (*PregSmoke* = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

If (*SmkMnth* = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Pregsmk1. No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & ((*DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* > 15 & *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge* < 50) |
(*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((*Preg* = 1 | 2) | *MorPreg* = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (*PregOut* < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (*PregSmoke* = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (*SmkMnth* = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

Soft Check: If (*PregSmk1* > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If (*SmkMnth* = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
!.loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
!.loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant

Text

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. Aedrof. Freq alcohol while preg

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	5-6 times per week	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month	Less than once a month
7	Never	Never

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard
Telephone Interviews
interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Aepuwk. Units alcohol per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help
By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Aepuda. Units alcohol per occasion

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

By a unit we mean 1/2 pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lchmulti. Pregnancy resulted in multiple births

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50) |

(GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild.

If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Loop foreach newborn child.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 721 newborn

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //

male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Lchlv. Child still lives with parent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your [first/second/third/fourth] child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Lchyd4. Year child died

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

'n which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyd4

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy	Boy
2	Girl	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!oop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1
| 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & Nchild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1
| 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

AnnuaLeventhistory_ip12.Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..60	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

Modules

Module AnnuaLeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1
| 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

AnnuaLeventhistory_ip12.Lchno. *PNO of child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 1
2	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 2
3	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 3
4	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 4
5	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 5
6	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 6
7	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 7
8	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 8
9	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 9
10	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 10
11	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 11
12	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 12
13	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 13
14	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 14
15	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 15
16	[CHILD NAME]	aged	[CHILDS AGE]	Newborn child 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & PregOut = 1
| 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use

Ask LChChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

!interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lchbmcor. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (*LChChk* = 2 | *LCHNO* = *MIS*) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (*LChChk* = 2 | *LCHNO* = *MIS*) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Bwtxp. Child born when expected

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Bwtel. Child born early or late

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?

Options

1	Early	Early
2	Late	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. **Bwtwk.** *Weeks early or late*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*?

Interviewer Instruction

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many weeks *[early/late]* was *[CHILD'S NAME]*? Round up half weeks.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (*BwtXp* = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (*BwtWk* > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

Text

You have just entered that your child was *[BwtWk]* weeks *[BwtEL]*.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. **Bwt.** *Birthweight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much did *[CHILD'S NAME]* weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Bwtlb**. Birthweight in pounds

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Bwtoz. Birthweight in ounces

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Bwtk. Birthweight kilograms

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	5	0.00..10.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

If ((BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Bwtg5. Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX* = 2 & *LChLv* = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If ((*BWT* = DK|REF) | (*BwtLb* & *BwtOz* = DK|REF) | (*BwtK* = DK|REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.NbclmPrb. Problems calming child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	About average	About average
4	Somewhat difficult	Somewhat difficult
5	Very difficult	Very difficult

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBClmPrb

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Nbfuss. Amount of fussing or crying

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time	A lot of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	Not very often	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

interviewer instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..180	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label

Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Version

1.0

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
!loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Annualeventhstory_ip12.Nbrefeat. Refuses to eat statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version

1.0

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach newborn child.
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Annualeventhstory_ip12.Nbnoapp. No appetite statement

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true	Not true

2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child resident**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Annualeventhistory_ip12.BrFed. Breastfeed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDid you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently breastfeeding	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // Female and newborn child residentIf (*BrFed = 1*) // *breastfed***Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Brfedend. Age breastfeeding stopped

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..52	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Brfedend2. Age breastfeeding stopped: unit

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 person

END LOOP

Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave ($ff\_BrFedLW = 1$) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's $PNO = HGBIOM$).

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 705 breastfed

If ($Ff\_BrFedLW = 1$ & Respondent's $PNO = HGBIOM$) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Brfedstill.** Still breastfed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on $ff\_IntDate$]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BrFedStill

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave ($ff\_BrFedLW = 1$) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's $PNO = HGBIOM$).

Universe

If ($ff\_iv10lw = 1$ | $Ff\_everint = 1$) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ($ff\_BrFedLW = 1$ & Respondent's $PNO = HGBIOM$) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

If ($BrFedStill = 2$) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Brfdlwe.** Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFdLwE

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child*
'Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Brfdlwe2.** *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days	Days
2	Weeks	Weeks
3	Months	Months
4	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child*
'Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

Loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

Development Note
RECORD START 728 twins

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Twinconf.** *Twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Twinzyg.** *Zygotic twins in hh*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Zygotity1. PNO of twin 1

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Zygotity2. PNO of twin 2

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

Development Note

RECORD STOP

Development Note

RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

If (*Ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Hcondever. Ever diagnosed with health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
97	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondEVER

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (HCondEVER = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Hcondevero.** Has other long standing/chronic health condition

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondEVER0

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondEVER = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

If (HCondEVER = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Arthtypn.** Type of arthritis

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCondEVER = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

If (HCondEVER = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Cancertypn. *Type of cancer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Prostate
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

For women

1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	☐ Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlo1w* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCondEVER* = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

If (*HCondEVER* = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Diabetestypn. *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYPN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HCondEVER* = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetesIf (*HCondEVER* = 22) // Ever diagnosed with mental health problem**Annualeventhistory_ip12.Mhealthtypn.** *Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety	Anxiety
2	Depression	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

ASK MHEALTHTYPN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondEVER* = 22) // Ever diagnosed with mental health problem

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Hcondncode. Health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety	Anxiety
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition

96	None of these	None of these

Use

```
If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 13 & CANTERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 22 & MHEALTHTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 2 & ARHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDEVER = 14 & DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDNCODE = HCOND;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 715 health

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Hcondna.** Age told had health condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCondncode = 6|7} [HCondncode]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondNA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (*HCondNA* > *DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge*) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Hcondns. Still has diagnosed health condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Do you still have [*HCONDNCODE*]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at *HCondNcode* // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (*HCONDNCODE* = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

If (*HCONDNCODE* = 6) // Ever had heart attack.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Hcondnheart. Heart attack since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a heart attack or myocardial infarction since [*ff_IntDate*], when we last interviewed you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a heart attack or myocardial infarction since [*ff_IntDate*], when we last interviewed you? If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Use

Ask HCondNHeart

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDNCODE = 6) // Ever had heart attack.

If (HCONDNCODE = 7) // Ever had a stroke.

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Hcondnstroke. Stroke since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a stroke since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional **newly** diagnosed you as having had a stroke since [ff_IntDate], when we last interviewed you? If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Use

Ask HCONDNStroke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDNCODE = 7) // Ever had a stroke.

If (HCONDNS = 1 | HCONDNHEART = 1 | HCONDNSTROKE = 1 | HCONDNCODE = 19|20) // Still has health condition
OR has had a heart attack or a stroke since last interview OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Hospc. Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of your [HCONDNCODE], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNS = 1 | HCONDNHEART = 1 | HCONDNSTROKE = 1 | HCONDNCODE = 19|20) // Still has health condition OR has had a heart attack or a stroke since last interview OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis

If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Hospdc. Hospital in-patient days due to new condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your [HCONDNCODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of days

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPCD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCONDNS = 1 | HCONDNHEART = 1 | HCONDNSTROKE = 1 | HCONDNCODE = 19|20) // Still has health condition OR has had a heart attack or a stroke since last interview OR has H.I.V. or Multiple Sclerosis
And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPCD > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital

Text

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPCD] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

If (HCONDNCODE = 16) // diagnosed with high blood pressure

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Bpmedn. On any blood pressure medicine

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently taking any medication for high blood pressure?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BPMedn

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HCONDNCODE = 16) // diagnosed with high blood pressure

If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Contft. Continuous FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask ContFT

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (Ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Ftendm. Month finished FT education period

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) // Full-time student at last interviewAnd If (*ContFT* = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ftendy4. Year finished FT education period

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTendY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (Ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ftedany. Any FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Loop until FTEdMor = 2

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 714 fteduc

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTedStartM

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTedStartY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

You indicated that this period of education started in [FTedStartM] [FTedStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ftedend. FT education period ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

If (FTedEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ftedmor. More FT education periods

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

If ((Ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ftquals. Qualifications from FT education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Qualnew. New qualifications gained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree

40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Intern'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lvl qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping /commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask QualNew

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nhighdegr.** New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask NHighdegr

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nalevel.** *New A Levels (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NALevel

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nhigher.** *New Highers (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NHigher

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (*QUALNEW* = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

If (*QUALNEW* = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Nnat5equiv. *New National 5s or equivalent (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask NNat5Equiv

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Ngcse5. *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9

If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England

Annuaeventhistory_ip12.Ngcseengnie. *English GCSE alpha or numerical*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was your English GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G	A* - G
2	9 - 1	9 - 1

Use

Ask NGCSEENGNI

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK\MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England

If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEENGNI = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Gcseengnum. English GCSE grade 9-1 text = What was your English GCSE grade?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Options

9	9	9
8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use

Ask GCSEENGNUM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK\MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEENGNI = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND English GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade

If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEENGNI = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Gcseengalpha. Alpha English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
9	C* <i>{if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}</i>	C*
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F
8	G	G

Use

Ask GCSEENGALPHA

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK\MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1 & NGCSEENGIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and English GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Ngcsematnie.** Maths GCSE alpha or numerical

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was your Maths GCSE graded A*-G or 9-1?

Options

1	A* - G	A* - G
2	9 - 1	9 - 1

Use

Ask NGCSEMATNIE

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
 And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
 And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
 And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK\MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
 And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4 | 1) // In Northern Ireland or England

If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. **Gcsematnum.** Numerical Maths GCSE grade 9-1 (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

please note that we want option 9 appearing at the top

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

9	9	9
8	8	8
7	7	7
6	6	6
5	5	5
4	4	4
3	3	3
2	2	2
1	1	1

Use

Ask GCSEMATNUM

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is
currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK\MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
And If ((HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 4) & NGCSEMATNIE = 2) // In England or Northern Ireland AND Maths GCSE is numerical 9-1 grade)

```

If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. **Gcsematalpha.** Alpha Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*	A*
2	A	A
3	B	B
9	C* {if (region = NI) & (DOI=after July 2019)}	C*
4	C	C
5	D	D
6	E	E
7	F	F

8	G	G

Use
Ask GCSEMATALPHA

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK\MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C or grade 4-9
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2 | (HHGRID.REGION = 4|1 & NGCSEMATNIE = 1)) // In Wales OR (Northern Ireland or England and Maths GCSE is alpha A*-G grade)

If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Napprent.** *New apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/LFS

Version
1.0

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews
Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NApprent

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12.**Nrsaocr.** *New RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRSAOCR

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interviewAnd If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interviewAnd If (*QUALNEW* = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualificationIf (*QUALNEW* = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate**Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ncitygld.** *New City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

If (*QUALNEW* = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Ngnsvq. *New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NGNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTEdAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Nnsvq. *New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3

4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NNSVQ

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If ((*ff_JBSTAT* = 7) | (*DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT* = 7) | (*FTedAny* = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

And If (*FTQuals* = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

And If (*QUALNEW* = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (*QUALNEW* = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nbttec.** New BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBTEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is  
currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification
```

If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annualeventhstory_ip12.Nscotvec. New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)
5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NSCOTVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhstory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is  
currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview  
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview  
And If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification
```

Annualeventhstory_ip12.Trainany. Training since last interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since `[interview month]` `[interview year - 1]`, have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

If `(TrainAny = 1)` // Has done some training since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If `(ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If `(TrainAny = 1)` // Has done some training since last interview

If `(TrainN = RESPONSE)` // Number of training periods given

Loop foreach period of training

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 727 training

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Trwho. *Training provider*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about your `[first/second/third]` training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet `{if TrainN greater than 3}`

Options

1	Provided by employer	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme	Government training scheme

3	College/University degree or diploma course	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your *[first/second/third]* training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN >reater than 3}*

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Traindays.** *No. of days on training course*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (*TrainDays* > 50) // *More than 50 days training in the last 12 months*

Text

That's more than 50 days.

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Trainhrs.** *No. of hours per day training*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..24	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours each/that day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach period of training`

Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

`And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview`

`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given`

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Trainend.** *Training ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach period of training`

Universe

`If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

`And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview`

`And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given`

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Trainpurp.** *Purpose of training*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach period of training

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given**Annualeventhistory_ip12. Trainqual. Qualifications from training**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting for results	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach period of training

UniverseIf (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

END LOOP

If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Trqual.** Training qualifications gained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	Higher Degree
35	PGCE	PGCE
36	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)	First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc)
37	Foundation degree	Foundation degree
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in HE
38	Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual sec/further ed (excl PGCE)
39	Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE)	Teach qual prim ed (excl PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing/other med qual
6	Other higher degree	Other higher degree
40	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma	Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma
7	A Level	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate	Internt'l Baccalaureate
10	AS Level	AS Level
41	Scottish Baccalaureate	Scottish Baccalaureate
42	Advanced Higher	Advanced Higher
12	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
13	GCSE	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)	(left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school cert
17	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert
18	Key Skills	Key Skills
19	Basic skills	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry lv qual (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping /commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
23	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
24	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
43	NVQ/SVQ	NVQ/SVQ
27	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND	ONC/OND

29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TrQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationIf (*TrQual* = 1) // New training: gained Higher Degree

Trhighdegr. *New Training: Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Which higher degree qualification did you get?

Options

1	Doctorate (or equivalent)	Doctorate (or equivalent)
2	Masters (or equivalent)	Masters (or equivalent)
3	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification	Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification

Use

Ask TrHighDegr

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 1) // Newtraining: gained Higher DegreeIf (*TrQual* = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

Tralevel. *New Training: A Levels (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrAlevel

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 7) // Newtraining: gained A Levels

If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

Trhigher. *New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrHigher

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 12) // Newtraining: gained Highers

If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)

Trnat5equiv. *New training: National 5s (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use

Ask TrNat5Equv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 15) // Newtraining: gained National 5s (or equiv)

If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

Trgcse5. *New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

Use

Ask TrGCSE5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (*TrQual* = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

If (*TrQual* = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

Trapprent. *New training: apprenticeship level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern	Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern
2	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern	Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern
3	Higher/Level 4 or 5	Higher/Level 4 or 5

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrApprent

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

If (TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Trrsaocr. *New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 UKHLS/LFS

Version
 1.0

Text
 What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
 TBC

Options

1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1	RSA certificate (including Stage I,II & III) / OCR Level 1
2	Diploma / OCR Level 2	Diploma / OCR Level 2
3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3	Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3
4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4	Higher diploma / OCR Level 4

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
 What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete
 Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text
 What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
 READ OUT
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete
 Showcard

Use
 Ask TrRSAOCR

Modules
 Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe
 If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
 And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

If (TrQual = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Trrcitygld. *New training: City and Guilds level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
 UKHLS/BCS70

Version
 1.0

Text
 What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Part 1 / Foundation	Part 1 / Foundation
2	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate	Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate
3	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final	Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final
4	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate	Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrCityGld

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given

And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Trgnsvq. New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/BCS70

Version

1.0

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foundation	Foundation
2	Intermediate	Intermediate
3	Advanced	Advanced

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrGNSVQ

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (*TrQual* = 24) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Trnsvql.** *New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Level 1	Level 1
2	Level 2	Level 2
3	Level 3	Level 3
4	Level 4	Level 4
5	Level 5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrNSVQL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods given
 And If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
 And If (*TrQual* = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

If (*TrQual* = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Trbtec.** *New training: BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
2	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
3	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)
4	Higher level (level 4 or higher)	Higher level (level 4 or higher)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrBTEC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interviewAnd If (*TrainN* = *RESPONSE*) // Number of training periods givenAnd If (*ANY TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualificationAnd If (*TrQual* = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualificationIf (*TrQual* = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Trscotvec. *New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Modules towards a National Certificate	Modules towards a National Certificate
2	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)	First certificate or general certificate (below level 2)
3	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)	First diploma or general diploma (level 2)
4	Full National Certificate(level 3)	Full National Certificate(level 3)

5	Higher level (level 4)	Higher level (level 4)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrSC0TVEC

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*TrainAny* = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

And If (*TrainN* = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

And If (ANY *TrainQual* = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

And If (*TrQual* = 30) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

If (*Ff_JBSTAT* > 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Notempchk.** Prev wave non-employed status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [*ff_JBSTAT*]. Have you been continuously [*ff_JBSTAT*] since [*ff_IntDate*]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*ff_JBSTAT* > 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

If (*Ff_emplW* = 1 | (*Ff_emplW* = 2 & *Ff_JBSTAT* < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Empchk.** Prev wave employed status check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3} / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? {if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Empstendd.** Employment status end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop being [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] {if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Empstendm.** Employment status end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April

5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Empstendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (*EmpChk* = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Stendreas.** *Reason most recent job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
```

If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Stendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons
```

If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtst.** *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that `period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}`, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work	Paid work
2	Something else	Something else

Use

If (*StEndReas* = 1 | 2) Compute *NxtSt* = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NotEmpChk* = 2 | *EmpChk* = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview

If (*NxtSt* = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annuaeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtstelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme	On a government training scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask *NxtStElse*

Modules

Module Annuaeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Cstat. Current non-employment status

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has this ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Nxtstendd. Next status end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop ?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Annua1eventhistory_ip12.Nxtstendm. Next status end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
 And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtstendy4.** *Next status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
 And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
 And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Jbsamr. Same employer check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Wkplsam. Same workplace check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Samejob.** *Check for same job within employer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SameJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> *MIS*|*DK*|*REF*) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (*JbSamR* = 1) // Working for the same employer

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or new father

Annua1eventhistory_ip12. **Matlv.** *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLv

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or newfather
```

If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annua1eventhistory_ip12. **Matlvstd.** *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStd

Modules

Module Annua1eventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or newfather  
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously  
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or newfather  
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or newfather
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Matlvendd. Maternity/paternity leave end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or newfather
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Matlvendm. Maternity/paternity leave end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January

2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or newfather
 And If (*MatLv* = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Matlvendy4.** *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1 | *GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad* = 1) // New mother or newfather
 And If (*MatLv* = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date**Text**

Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on [MatLvStD] [MatLvStM] [MatLvStY4]. However the date you have just given for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date

you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Jbendd. Job end: day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Jbendm. Job end: month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Jbendy4. Job end: year

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowl* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*EmpChk* = 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* > 1 & *Ff_JBSTAT* <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview

And If (*JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (*JbSamR* = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Jbendreas. Reason job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted

2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
```

If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Jbendoth. *Job finished for other reasons*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons
```

If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

Annualeventhistory_ip12. Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWas

that	<i>{if NxtSt = 1}</i>	/ your	<i>{if JbSamR = 2 SameJob = 2}</i>

 next job your current job?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2*) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different jobIf (*CJob = 2*) // Next employment spell was not current job**Annualeventhistory_ip12. Nxtjbhrs. Next job hours**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2*) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different jobAnd If (*CJob = 2*) // Next employment spell was not current job**Annualeventhistory_ip12. Nxtjbcs. Next job employment status**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed	Employed
2	Self-Employed	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtjbendd.** *Next job end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtjbendm.** *Next job end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtjbandy4.** *Next job end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*NxtSt* = 1 | *JbSamR* = 2 | *SameJob* = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

And If (*CJob* = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after ff_intdate. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtendreas.** *Reason job ended*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last
interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
```

If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Nxtendoth.** Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEnd0th

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last
interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
And If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons
```

If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Cjbatt.** Main attraction of current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.**Options**

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited your qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CjbAtt

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last
interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job
```

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_ip12.Counter.**Type**

number

Use

Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;

If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status**Loop until** [Next = 0]**Development Note**
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 713 *emphist***Annualeventhistory_ip12.** **Nextstat.** *Next employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Immediately following that period of [NxtStElseF] {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)} / activity {if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)} / period of [NxtStat(i-1)] {if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop} / job {if NxtSt = 1}, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment	Paid employment
2	Something else	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else**Annualeventhistory_ip12.** **Nextelse.** *Next non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work	Unemployed/seeking work

2	Retired	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave	On mat/pat/ernity leave
4	Looking after the family or home	Family care
5	In full-time education/student	FT student
6	Long-term sick or disabled	Long term sick/disab
7	On a government training scheme	Govt trng scheme
8	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

Options

1	Yes, ended	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Nextjob. *Next job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Currjob. Current job indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Jobhours. Next job hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time

2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Reasend. Reason job ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted	Promoted
2	Left for better job	Left for better job
3	Made redundant	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement	Took retirement
7	Health reasons	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby	Left to have baby
9	Look after family	Look after family
10	Look after other person	Look after other person
11	Moved area	Moved area
97	Other reason	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Reasendoth. Job finished for other reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd0th

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

Annualeventhistory_ip12.Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWhat was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?**Interviewer Instruction**

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money	Better money
2	Better career prospects	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility	More responsibility
4	More secure job	More secure job
5	More interesting work	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job	Wanted specific type job
7	To be own boss {if NEXTJOB = 3}	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative	More opps use own init
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work	Nearer home/less travel
10	Shorter/fewer hours	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience	Suit R's qual/train/exp
14	Work less demanding/easier	Less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job	Prefer to previous job
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job
```

If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Statendd.** *Employment status end: day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Statendm.** *Employment status end: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February

3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Annualeventhistory_ip12. **Statendy4.** *Employment status end: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_ip12. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Temporary Variable annualeventhistory_ip12.Counter.**Type**

number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 723 person**END LOOP****Module** Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module***Version**

03 (Mon May 13 14:00:58 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Selfbloodpressure_ip12

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpchk. *Self-BP check completion*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Recently, you were sent a letter asking if you would get your blood pressure taken before this interview and information about where you might be able to do that {if ff_bpinfo = 1}.

Did you happen to get your blood pressure taken?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SlfBPchk

ModulesModule Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module***If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken****Display Note**

SCREEN START

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpday. *Self-BP check day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On what date did you get your blood pressure taken?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SlfBPday

ModulesModule Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpmnt. Self-BP check month

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SlfBPMnt

ModulesModule Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

Display Note

SCREEN END

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbptim. Self-BP time of day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

What time of the day did you have your blood pressure measured?

Options

1	Morning	Morning
2	Afternoon	Afternoon
3	Night	Night

Use

Ask SlfBPtim

ModulesModule Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

If (Ff_bpinfo = 1) // received blood pressure location information

Selfbloodpressure_ip12. **Slfbploc.** *Self-BP check location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you get your blood pressure taken at the location listed in the letter you were sent?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SlfBPloc

ModulesModule Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

And If (ff_bpinfo = 1) // received blood pressure location information

If (SlfBPloc = 2 | Ff_bpinfo = 2) // Not at location listed or did not receive blood pressure location information

Selfbloodpressure_ip12. **Slfbplocoth.** *Self-BP check other location*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Where did you get your blood pressure taken?

TYPE IN

Use

Ask SlfBPloc0th

ModulesModule Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

And If (ff_bpinfo = 1) // received blood pressure location information

And If (SlfBPloc = 2 | Ff_bpinfo = 2) // Not at location listed or did not receive blood pressure location information

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpdatasys. *Self-BP check results: Systolic*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When you had your blood pressure taken there, what was the systolic, diastolic and pulse readings?

Systolic

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask SlfBPDataSys

Modules

Module Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpdatadia. *Self-BP check results: Diastolic*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When you had your blood pressure taken there, what was the systolic, diastolic and pulse readings?

Diastolic

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask SlfBPDataDia

Modules

Module Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

Display Note

Add a radio button or tick box next to pulse number box for option "Machine did not provide this information"

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpdatapul. *Self-BP check results: Pulse*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 997 as 'Machine did not provide this information'

Text

When you had your blood pressure taken there, what was the systolic, diastolic and pulse readings?

Pulse

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask SlfBPDataPul

Modules

Module Selfbloodpressure_ip12. *Self Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

Display Note

Screen End

If (SlfBPchk = 2) // Did not get blood pressure taken

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Noslfbp. Self-BP not taken reason

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Why did you not get your blood pressure taken?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	[ff_bpinfo = 1] Could not find location listed	[ff_bpinfo = 1] Could not find location listed
2	[ff_bpinfo = 1] Location listed did not have the equipment to take blood pressure	[ff_bpinfo = 1] Location listed did not have the equipment to take blood pressure
3	Could not find any location with the equipment needed	Could not find any location with the equipment needed
4	Did not have time	Did not have time
5	Did not want to	Did not want to
6	Recently had blood pressure taken elsewhere	Recently had blood pressure taken elsewhere
97	Other, Please specify	Other, Please specify

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Why did you not get your blood pressure taken? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask NoSlfBP

Modules

Module Selfbloodpressure_ip12. Self Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (SlfBPchk = 2) // Did not get blood pressure taken

If (NoSlfBP = 97) // Other reason not taken

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Noslfbpoth. Self-BP not taken other reason

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the other reason(s) you did not get your blood pressure taken?

TYPE IN

Use

Ask NoSlfBP0th

Modules

Module Selfbloodpressure_ip12. Self Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (SlfBPchk = 2) // Did not get blood pressure taken
 And If (NoSlfBP = 97) // Other reason not taken

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpprob. Self-BP problems

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any problems with getting your blood pressure measured?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SlfBPProb

Modules

Module Selfbloodpressure_ip12. Self Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

If (SlfBPProb = 1) // Had problem getting blood pressure taken

Selfbloodpressure_ip12.Slfbpprres. Self-BP problem reasons

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What problems did you have with getting your blood pressure taken?

TYPE IN

Use

Ask SlfBPPRes

Modules

Module Selfbloodpressure_ip12. Self Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (SlfBPchk = 1) // Did get blood pressure taken

And If (SlfBPProb = 1) // Had problem getting blood pressure taken

Module Disability_w10. Disability module

Version

01 (Thu Dec 7 09:40:00 2017) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Disability_w10

Disability_w10.Inthealth. Health module intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Inthealth

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Disability_w10. **Health.** *Long-standing illness or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Help

This is your own definition of your disability status

Use

Ask Health

ModulesModule Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Disability_w10. **Disdif.** *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do {if HEALTH = 2} / Do {if HEALTH <> 2} you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do *{if HEALTH = 2}* / Do *{if HEALTH <> 2}* you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

Disability_w10. Dissev. Severity of impairment or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

Version

1.0

Text

How much difficulty do you have with *[DisDif]*? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

Modules

Module Disability_w10. *Disability module*

In Loops

Loop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

END LOOP

Module Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module***Version**

02 (Wed Jun 26 14:00:52 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Healthconditions_ip12

If (*Ff_ivlowl* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Healthconditions_ip12.Hcond. Diagnosed health conditions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1} / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. {if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
2	Arthritis	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
22	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	An emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip12. Health Conditions module

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

Healthconditions_ip12.Hcondo. Has other health condition

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

ModulesModule Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (HCond = 18) // Has other health condition

If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

Healthconditions_ip12.Arthtyp. Type of arthritis

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of arthritis was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
2	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
3	Other type of arthritis	Other type of arthritis
4	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
5	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of arthritis was that?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ARHTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (HCOND = 2) // Ever diagnosed with arthritis

If (HCOND = 13) // Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

Healthconditions_ip12. **Cancertyp.** *Type of cancer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:

For men

1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Prostate
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

For women

1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
7 Other

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Bowel/colorectal	Bowel/colorectal
2	Lung	Lung
3	Breast	Breast
4	☐ Prostate <i>{if demographics.PSEX = 1}</i>	Prostate
5	Liver	Liver
6	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CANCERTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *Newentrant never interviewed*
And If (*HCOND* = 13) // *Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy*

If (*HCOND* = 14) // *Ever diagnosed with diabetes*

Healthconditions_ip12. **Diabetestyp.** *Type of diabetes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of diabetes was that?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
2	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
3	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy
4	Other type of diabetes	Other type of diabetes
5	More than one of the above	More than one of the above
6	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of diabetes was that?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DIABETESTYP

ModulesModule Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowl* <> 1 And *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *New entrant never interviewed*And If (*HCOND* = 14) // *Ever diagnosed with diabetes***If (*HCOND* = 22) // *Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder*****Healthconditions_ip12.Mhealthtyp. Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem was that?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Anxiety	Anxiety
2	Depression	Depression
3	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
4	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
5	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
6	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
7	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problemr was that? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

ASK MHEALTHTYP

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCOND = 22) //Ever diagnosed with psychiatric, nervous or emotional disorder

Healthconditions_ip12. **Hcondcode.** *Health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Asthma	Asthma
3	Congestive heart failure	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke	Stroke
8	Emphysema	Emphysema
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition	Any kind of liver condition
15	Epilepsy	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure/hypertension	High blood pressure/hypertension
19	Multiple Sclerosis	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.	H.I.V.
21	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)
23	Osteoarthritis	Osteoarthritis
24	Rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
25	Other arthritis	Other arthritis
26	Bowel/colorectal cancer	Bowel/colorectal cancer
27	Lung cancer	Lung cancer
28	Breast cancer	Breast cancer
29	Prostate cancer	Prostate cancer
30	Liver cancer	Liver cancer
31	Skin cancer or melanoma	Skin cancer or melanoma
32	Other cancer	Other cancer
33	Type 1 diabetes	Type 1 diabetes
34	Type 2 diabetes	Type 2 diabetes
35	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy	Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy
36	Other diabetes	Other diabetes
37	Anxiety	Anxiety
38	Depression	Depression
39	Psychosis or schizophrenia	Psychosis or schizophrenia
40	Bipolar disorder or manic depression	Bipolar disorder or manic depression
41	An eating disorder	An eating disorder
42	Post-traumatic stress disorder	Post-traumatic stress disorder
43	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem	Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem

97	Other long standing/chronic condition	Other long standing/chronic condition
96	None of these	None of these

Use
If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 25;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 & CANCERTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 37;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 38;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 41;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If ((HCOND = 22 & MHEALTHTYP = 7)) Compute HCONDCODE = 43;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 2 & ARTHTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 5)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 & DIABETESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 0;
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

Modules
Module Healthconditions_ip12. Health Conditions module

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition
Loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Healthconditions_ip12.**Hconda.** Age told had health condition

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS/NHANES

Version
1.0

Text
What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCondcode = 6|7} [HCondcode]?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondA

Modules
Module Healthconditions_ip12. Health Conditions module

In Loops
'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcode // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe
If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

Hard Check: If (HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

Healthconditions_ip12. Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Version

1.0

Text

Do you still have [HCondCode]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HCondS

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module*

In Loops

'loop for each health condition selected at HCondcodes // Health condition is not 'other'

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42) // Has a diagnosed health condition

And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 18 Or 21 Thru 43 Or 97) // Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis

END LOOP

If (HCONDCODE = 16) // diagnosed with high blood pressure

Healthconditions_ip12. Bpmed. *On any blood pressure medicine*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently taking any medication for high blood pressure?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BPMed

Modules

Module Healthconditions_ip12. *Health Conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //Newentrant never interviewed

And If (HCONDCODE = 16) // diagnosed with high blood pressure

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. Health Service Use module**Version**

92 (Thu Jul 30 17:23:23 2015) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Healthserviceuse_w8

Healthserviceuse_w8.Hl2gp. Visited GP in last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Use

Ask HL2GP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. Health Service Use module

Healthserviceuse_w8.Hl2hop. Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None	None
1	One or two	One or two
2	Three to five	Three to five
3	Six to ten	Six to ten
4	More than ten	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HL2HOP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. Health Service Use module

Healthserviceuse_w8.Hosp. Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2}***Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSP

ModulesModule Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module***If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer****Healthserviceuse_w8. Hospd. In-patient number of days**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..365	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label

Number of Days

Use

Ask HOSPD

ModulesModule Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module***Universe****If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer****If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44****Healthserviceuse_w8. Hospch. In-patient childbirth**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was any of this for childbirth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it	Yes, all of it

2	Yes, some of it	Yes, some of it
3	No	No

Use

Ask H0SPCH

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w8. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

If (H0SP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module***Version**

02 (Mon Sep 10 18:40:19 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Smokinghistory_ip12

Smokinghistory_ip12. Smever. *Ever smoked cigarettes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you **ever** smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SMEver

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module*

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

Smokinghistory_ip12. Smnow. *Smoke cigarettes now*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask SMNow

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

If (SMNow = 1) // smokes cigarettes nowadays

Smokinghistory_ip12. **Ncigs.** Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself? If you smoke less than one per day, enter 0

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. Smoking History module

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 1) // smokes cigarettes nowadays

Soft Check: If (If NCigs >= 40) // Smokes 40 or more cigarettes a day

Smokinghistory_ip12. **Giveup.** Would like to give up smoking

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask GIVEUP

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. Smoking History module

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 1) // smokes cigarettes nowadays

If (GIVEUP = 1) // If R wants to give up

Smokinghistory_ip12. **Gvupreas.** Main reason wanting to give up

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE 2014

Version

1.0

Text

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Because of a health problem I have at present	Because of a health problem I have at present
2	Better for my health in general	Better for my health in general
3	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses	To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses
4	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work	Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work
5	Family and friends want me to stop	Family and friends want me to stop
6	Financial reasons (can't afford it)	Financial reasons (can't afford it)
7	Worried about the effect on my children	Worried about the effect on my children
8	Worried about the effect on other family members	Worried about the effect on other family members
9	Something else	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask GVUPREAS

ModulesModule Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module***Universe**

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 1) // smokes cigarettes nowadays

And If (GIVEUP = 1) // If R wants to give up

If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

Smokinghistory_ip12. Smcigs. Ever smoked cigarettes regularly

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly, that is at least one cigarette a day, or did you smoke them only occasionally?

Options

1	Smoked regularly, at least one per day	Smoked regularly, at least one per day
2	Smoked them only occasionally	Smoked them only occasionally
3	SPONTANEOUS: Never really smoked cigarettes, just tried them once or twice	SPONTANEOUS: Never really smoked cigarettes, just tried them once or twice

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Option 3 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Use

Ask SMCigs

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

If (SMCigs = 1) // has smoked cigarettes regularly

Smokinghistory_ip12.Smncigs. *Number of cigarettees smoked in past*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you last smoked them regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SMNCigs

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

And If (SMCigs = 1) // has smoked cigarettes regularly

Soft Check: If (If SMNCigs >= 40) // Smoked 40 or more cigarettes a day

Smokinghistory_ip12.Aglquit. *Age when last stopped smoking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old were you when you last stopped smoking?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Use

Ask AGLQUIT

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (SMEver = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (SMNow = 2) // does not smoke cigarettes nowadays

And If (SMCigs = 1) // has smoked cigarettes regularly

Soft Check: If (If AGLQUIT < 10) // Was under 10 years of age when last stopped smoking

If (Smnow = 1 | Smcigs = 1) // Smokes cigarettes nowadays or has smoked cigarettes regularly

Smokinghistory_ip12. **Smagbg**. *Age when first started smoking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old were you when you first started to smoke cigarettes regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NEVER SMOKED CIGARETTES REGULARLY, ENTER 0

TYPE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How old were you when you first started to smoke cigarettes regularly? If you have never smoked regularly, enter 0.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SMagBg

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module*

Universe

If (*SMEver* = 1) // ever smoked cigarettes

And If (*Smnow* = 1 | *Smcigs* = 1) // Smokes cigarettes nowadays or has smoked cigarettes regularly

Smokinghistory_ip12. **Ecigs1**. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes, also known as vaping)?

Options

1	I have never used e-cigarettes	I have never used e-cigarettes
2	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice	I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice
3	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now	I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now
4	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month	I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month
5	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week
6	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week	I use e-cigarettes at least once a week

Use

Ask ECigs1

Modules

Module Smokinghistory_ip12. *Smoking History module*

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Version

05 (Tue Nov 18 17:11:02 2014) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Exercise_w7

Exercise_w7. **Introexer**. *Exercise Introduction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Text

I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use

Ask IntroExer

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Exercise_w7. **Vday.** 7 days vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text

Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use

Ask VDAY

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. **Vdhrs.** Usual hours vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTMTIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VDHR5

Modules

\Module Exercise_w7. Exercise module

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Exercise_w7. Vdmin. Usual minutes vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask VDMIN

Modules

\Module Exercise_w7. Exercise module

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (VDHRS = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known**Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Vwhrs. Weekly hours vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VWHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. Exercise module

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours**Text**

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Exercise_w7. Vwmin. Weekly minutes vigorous activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask VWMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. Exercise module

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7. Mday. 7 days moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking. Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use

Ask MDAY

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

If (*MDAY > 0*) // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. **Mdhrs.** *Usual hours moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MDHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (*MDAY > 0*) // *R performed moderate activities in last 7 days*

Exercise_w7. **Mdmin.** *Usual minutes moderate activities*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask MDMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. **Mwhrs.** Weekly hours moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTMTIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MWHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours

Text

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Exercise_w7. **Mwmin.** Weekly minutes moderate activities

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask MWMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Exercise_w7. Wday. 7 days walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextNow think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?**Interviewer Instruction**

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDAY

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days****Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Wdhrs. Usual hours walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..16	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDHR5

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Exercise_w7. Wdmin. Usual minutes walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask WDMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (WDHRS = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Exercise_w7. Wwhrs. Weekly hours walking

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WWHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (*WDAY* > 0) // *R walked in last 7 days*

And If (*WDHRS* = *DK* & *WDMIN* = *DK*) // *Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Exercise_w7. **Wwmin.** *Weekly minutes walking*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..59	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask WWMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (*WDAY* > 0) // *R walked in last 7 days*

And If (*WDHRS* = *DK* & *WDMIN* = *DK*) // *Hours and minutes of walking is not known*

Soft Check: If (*WWHRS* = 0 & *WWMIN* < 10) // *Less than 10 minutes walking activity*

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Version

05 (Mon Sep 26 21:41:45 2016) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Nutrition_w7

Nutrition_w7. **Breakfst.** *Days eats breakfast*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	0..7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. *Public Health Nutrition* 17(12), 2660-2666.

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about your eating habits. How many days a week do you usually eat breakfast?

Question Box Label

Days

Use

Ask BreakFst

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module***Nutrition_w7. Usdairy. Usual type of dairy consumption**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

TextCan you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Whole milk	Whole milk
2	Semi-skimmed milk	Semi-skimmed milk
3	Skimmed milk	Skimmed milk
4	Soya milk	Soya milk
5	Any other sort of milk	Any other sort of milk
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk	SPONTANEOUS: Don't use milk

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

TextCan you tell us the type of milk that you **usually** use? Please select all the types of milk that you usually use.**Help**

If you drink calcium enriched, powdered, long-life milk or flavoured milk, select if that milk is whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**Can you tell me the type of milk that you **usually** use? Is it...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT DRINKS CALCIUM ENRICHED, POWDERED, LONG-LIFE MILK OR FLAVOURED MILK, ASK IF THAT MILK IS WHOLE, SEMI-SKIMMED OR SKIMMED AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UsDairy

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module***Nutrition_w7. Usbread. Type of bread eats most frequently**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Whitehall

Version

1.0

Text

What type of bread do you **usually** eat?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	White	White
2	Wholemeal	Wholemeal
3	Granary or wholegrain	Granary or wholegrain
4	Other brown	Other brown
5	Both brown and white	Both brown and white
6	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread	SPONTANEOUS: Don't eat bread
7	Other type of bread	Other type of bread

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Option 6 to appear on screen without SPONTANEOUS.

Text

What type of bread do you eat **usually** eat? Please select all the types of bread that you usually use eat.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask UsBread

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Nutrition_w7. **Wkfruit.** *Days each week eat fruit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit?

Interviewer Instruction

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 3 Days	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh fruit, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat fruit? Please do not include fruit juice.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

IF QUERIED, FRUIT JUICE IS NOT TO BE INCLUDED

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WkFruit

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module***If (*WkFruit* > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual week****Nutrition_w7. Fruitamt. Amount of fruit eaten per day**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Version

1.0

Text

On the days when you eat fruit, how many portions (e.g. an apple, an orange, some grapes) do you eat?

Question Box Label

Portions

Use

Ask FruitAmt

ModulesModule Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module***Universe**If (*WkFruit* > 1) // If eats some fruit in a usual week**Soft Check: If (*FruitAmt* > 15) // If more than 15 portions of fruit eaten per day****Text**You said you usually eat servings of fruit per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Nutrition_w7. **Wkvege.** *Days each week eat vegetables*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Including tinned, frozen and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables? Do not include potatoes, crisps or chips.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 3 Days	1 - 3 Days
3	4 - 6 Days	4 - 6 Days
4	Every day	Every day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Not counting potatoes, crisps or chips but including tinned, frozen, dried and fresh vegetables, on how many days in a **usual** week do you eat vegetables?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WkVege

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

If (WkVege > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week

Nutrition_w7. **Vegeamt.** *Amount of veg eaten per day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from Pot, G. K. et al (2014) Development of the Eating Choices Index (ECI): a four-item index to measure healthiness of diet. Public Health Nutrition 17(12), 2660-2666.

Version

1.0

Text

On the days when you eat vegetables, how many portions (i.e. 3 heaped tablespoons) do you eat? Please do not include potatoes.

Question Box Label

Portions

Use

Ask VegeAmt

Modules

Module Nutrition_w7. *Nutrition module*

Universe

If (WkVege > 1) // If eats some vegetables in a usual week

Soft Check: If (VegeAmt > 15) // If more than 15 portions of veg eaten per day

Text

You said you usually eat [VegeAmt] servings of veg per day. If that's correct, please continue. Otherwise, please correct your answer.

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Version

01 (Fri Jun 19 13:16:29 2015) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Caring_w8

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Caring_w8.Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use

Ask AidHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. Caring module

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Caring_w8.Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Resp. aids person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Resp. aids person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Resp. aids person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Resp. aids person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Resp. aids person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Resp. aids person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Resp. aids person number 7

8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Resp. aids person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Resp. aids person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Resp. aids person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Resp. aids person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Resp. aids person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Resp. aids person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Resp. aids person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Resp. aids person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Resp. aids person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Caring_w8.Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Help

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // *Non-resident cared for*

Caring_w8. **Naidxhh.** *Number of non-residents cared for*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // *Non-resident cared for*

Soft Check: If (*If NAidXHH* > 5) // *Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5*

Text

You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household.

Caring_w8. **Aidhu1.** *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (*AidXHH* = 1) // *Non-resident cared for*

If (*NAidXHH*>1) // *More than one non-resident cared for*

Caring_w8. **Aidhu2.** *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**If (*AidXHH* = 1) // Non-resident cared forAnd If (*NAidXHH*>1) // More than one non-resident cared for**If (*AidXHH* = 1 OR *AidHH* = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for****Caring_w8.** **Aidhrs.** *Hours per week spent caring*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK

INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other	Other

Help

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.

Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Caring_w8. Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AideFT

Modules

Module Caring_w8. *Caring module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Caring_w8. Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you have to miss [school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3}] to look after [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once a week or more often	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCH

ModulesModule Caring_w8. *Caring module***Universe**

```
If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household
```

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. Partnership History module**Version**

01 (Thu Jun 28 13:10:32 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_w8

```
If (Ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. Partnership intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Lcohnpi. Ever cohabited without marrying

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *newentrant* never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LCohNPI = 1) // *ever cohabited without marrying***Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1bm. Month first began cohabiting

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.**Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // *newentrant* never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (LCohNPI = 1) // *ever cohabited without marrying***Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1by. Year first began cohabiting**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1mr. Went on to marry first cohabitee

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying**Display Note**

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1em. Month first cohabitation ended

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying**Partnershiphistory_w8. Coh1ey. Year first cohabitation ended**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw* = 2|3|MIS & *Ff_everint* <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year oldsAnd If (*LCohNPI* = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Note

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat

Partnershiphistory_w8. **Nmar.** *Number of times resp married*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Partnershiphistory_w8. **Lmar1m.** *Month of first marriage*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time {if NMAR greater than 1}?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August

9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1M

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Partnershiphistory_w8. Lmar1y. Year of first marriage

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w8. *Partnership History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. Fertility history module**Version**

01 (Tue Jul 24 16:00:44 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_ip12

If ((Ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR new entrant at IP11

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertilityhistory_ip12. **Fertintro.** *Fertility intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR new entrant at IP11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Fertilityhistory_ip12. **Ladopt.** *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This includes:

- * Children of all ages, not just those under 16.
- * Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
- * Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.
- * Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:

- * Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR new entrant at IP11
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household

Fertilityhistory_ip12. **Lnadopt.** *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAadopt

Modules\Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) //newentrant never interviewed  
(excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR newentrant at IP11
```

```
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household
```

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0

Fertilityhistory_ip12.Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextHave you ever [fathered/had] any biological children?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*Include stillbirths

*Exclude adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

\Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules\Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) //newentrant never interviewed  
(excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR newentrant at IP11
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0
```

If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Fertilityhistory_ip12.Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextCan I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Help

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) //newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR newentrant at IP11
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

Text

You have entered [LNPrnt]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Fertilityhistory_ip12. **Ch1bd.** *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for day

Text

Can you please tell us the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module*

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) //newentrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR newentrant at IP11
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) //has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household

Fertilityhistory_ip12. **Ch1bm.** *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) //newentrant never interviewed  
(excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR newentrant at IP11
```

```
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Fertilityhistory_ip12.Ch1by4. *DOB of eldest child: Year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_ip12. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 18 | Ff_1stwave = 11) //newentrant never interviewed  
(excluding rising 16 year olds) OR IP11 Refreshment sample OR newentrant at IP11
```

```
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50))) // new entrant never interviewed & Female and aged 16 to 49

Fertilityhistory_ip12. Pregnant. Currently pregnant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently pregnant?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PREGN

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. Fertility history module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50))) // new entrant never interviewed & Female and aged 16 to 49

Fertilityhistory_ip12. Breastfeed. Currently breastfeeding

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently breastfeeding?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BREASTFEED

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_ip12. Fertility history module

Universe

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50))) // new entrant never interviewed & Female and aged 16 to 49

Module Currentemployment_w11. Current Employment module**Version**

02 (Fri Apr 24 16:12:06 2020) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Currentemployment_w11

Currentemployment_w11. Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Help

Answer yes if:

*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.

*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.

*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Currentemployment_w11. **Jboff.** No work last week but has paid job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, furlough, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, furlough, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.

*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use

Ask JB0FF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Currentemployment_w11.Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
8	Furloughed	Furloughed
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity leave please select 'Maternity/Paternity leave'.

*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.

*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

Use

Ask JB0FFY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Currentemployment_w11.Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

If respondent has more than one job, these questions should be answered with reference to their main job. The 'main job' is the highest paid. If equal earnings then it is the one with the longest hours. If a respondent is a seasonal worker who switches between jobs at different times of the year, then 'main job' is the one being done last week. Where a respondent changed jobs in the last week (that is in the seven days ending on the Sunday before interview) we require details of the job being done at the end of the week.

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent	There is some way that it is not permanent

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

*Please answer these questions about your main job.

*If you have more than one job, the main job is the highest paid.

*If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.

*If you are a seasonal worker with different jobs at different times of the year, please answer about the job being done at the end of last week.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Currentemployment_w11.Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping

4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

If (Ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsic07chk. Industry (SIC07) of employer check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_JBSIC07] still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) // Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS)) //

Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If (Ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsoc00chk. Occupation (SOC2000) check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [ff_JBSOC00] still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JBSOC00Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) //

Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

If (Ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsempchk. Employed or self-employed check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And are you still an employee {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} / self-employed {if ff_JBSEMP = 2}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Currentemployment_w11.Jbsemp. Employed or self-employed: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee

2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.

*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.

*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.

*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.

*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.

*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

Use

If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Currentemployment_w11.Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGdat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JB0FF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Currentemployment_w11.Jbbgd. Day started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) //Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Currentemployment_w11.Jbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Currentemployment_w11.Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w11. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // Newentrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job**Text**

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Employees_w10. Employees module**Version**

01 (Fri Jun 23 13:25:46 2017) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Employees_w10

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Employees_w10.Jbpaidwho. *Paid directly by employer*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

May I just check, how are you paid for that work?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,	By the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2	Or by a different organisation or company?	Or by a different organisation or company?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

May we just check, how are you paid for that work?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBPAIDWHO

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

Employees_w10.Jbnitax. *Pays own NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBNITAX

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

If (Ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_w10.Jbmngrchk. Managerial duties current job check

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were [ff_jbmngr] {if ff_jbmngr = 1|2} / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities {if ff_jbmngr = 3}. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

Modules

Module Employees_w10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_w10.Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

Use

If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_w10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (Ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Employees_w10.Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still `[ff_jbsize]` people?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

And If (*ff_jbsize* <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

If (*JbSizeChk* <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

Employees_w10.Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Help

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. Where someone employed by an agency worked at several different workplaces in the course of a week the answer should refer to the place where he or she worked the greatest number of hours. Similarly, people working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which you work.

*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.

*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.

*If you have worked in more than one workplace in the course of a week, please refer to the place where you worked the most hours.

*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

If (*JbSizeChk* = 1) Compute JBSIZE = ff_jbysize;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*. *JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

And If (*JbSizeChk* <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused

Employees_w10. **Jbsect.** *Private company*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*. *JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

If (*JbSect* = 2) // *Work for a non-private organisation*

Employees_w10. **Jbsectpub.** *Non-private organisation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Version

1.0

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

Employees_w10.Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.

*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week

Text

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Employees_w10.Jbot. No. of overtime hours in normal week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Help

Include unpaid overtime

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbOt

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

Text

You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Employees_w10.Jbotpd. No. of hours worked as paid overtime

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Help

This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Help

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Jb0tPd

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (Jb0t > 0) // Usually work overtime

Employees_w10.Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home	At home
2	At your employer's premises	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbPl

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Employees_w10.Paygl. Gross pay at last payment

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Employees_w10. **Paygwc.** Pay period: gross pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl > 50 & Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than £50

Text

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of $\overline{[Calculated\ annual\ gross\ income]}$ or more than £50 per hour, which seems high.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

Employees_w10. **Paynl.** *Take home pay at last payment*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

Help

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Employees_w10. **Paynwc.** *Pay period: take home pay*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay**Text**

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay**Text**

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**Text**

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Employees_w10. Payusl. Last take home pay the usual amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ $[PAYNL]$ $\{if\ PAYNL > 0\}$ / $[PAYGL]$ $\{if\ PAYNL = 0\}$. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.

*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.

*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.

*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

Use

Ask PayUSL

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*. *JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

And If (*PayNL* = 1..9999997 | *PayGL* = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

If (*PayUSL* = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Employees_w10. Payu. Usual pay

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*. *JBSEMP* = 1) // employee

And If (*PayNL* = 1..9999997 | *PayGL* = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (*PayUSL* = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

If (*PAYU* <> *MIS* | *DK* | *REF*) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Employees_w10. Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour	Per hour
1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	1 yr/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT . JBSEMP = 1 ) // employee
And If ( PayNL = 1 . . 9999997 | PayGL = 1 . . 9999997 ) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If ( PayUSL = 2 ) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If ( PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF ) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Employees_w10. Payug. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions	Before deductions
2	After deductions	After deductions
3	No deductions	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

Modules\Module Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
 And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
 And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

Employees_w10. Paytyp. Salaried or paid by the hour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour	Paid by the hour
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

Modules\Module Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

Employees_w10. Pvtpay. Additional pay for extra hours

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Sometimes/depends	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

Modules\Module Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly

If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Employees_w10. **Pvtpyset.** *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPYSET

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
```

If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Employees_w10. **Extrate.** *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

Employees_w10. **Extrest.** *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPLYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided
```

If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Employees_w10. **Basnset.** *Basic pay: set amount*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
```

If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Employees_w10. **Basrate.** *Basic pay hourly rate*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BASRATE

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00**Text**

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided**Employees_w10. Basrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided

If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

Employees_w10. Ovttnset. Overtime pay: set amount

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Employees_w10. Ovtrate. Overtime pay hourly rate

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	2	6	0.01..997.99	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OVTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w10. Employees module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
 And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
 And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
 And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided

Employees_w10. **Ovtrest.** *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

ModulesModule Employees_w10. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

If (JbPI = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Employees_w10. Jbttwt. Minutes spent travelling to work

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES

IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you [JbTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Employees_w10. Wktrv. Mode(s) of transport for journey to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk

97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRV

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

If (More Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Employees_w10. **Wktrvfar.** Main mode of transport to work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at WkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask WKTRVFAR

Modules

Module Employees_w10. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbPl = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

And If (more Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Version

01 (Mon Jul 2 11:47:24 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Selfemployment_w10

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Selfemployment_w10.Jsboss. S/emp: hires employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. Self-employment module

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Selfemployment_w10.Jssize. S/emp: number of employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199

7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Selfemployment_w10.Jshrs. *S/temp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text

You have said you usually work $\overline{[JSHRS]}$ hours per week.

Selfemployment_w10.Jstypeb. *S/temp: nature of employment*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Selfemployment_w10.Jsntax. *S/emp: pays own NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax	Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both	Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.	National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSNITAX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Selfemployment_w10.Jsaccs. *S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Not yet but will be	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w10.Jspart. *S/emp: own account or partnership*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Selfemployment_w10.Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April

5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Help

Take any period for which figures are available

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSRBPM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2*) // Self-employed

And If (*JSACCS = 1*) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Selfemployment_w10.Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR**

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSRBY4

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2*) // Self-employed

And If (*JSACCS = 1*) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w10.Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

Modules'Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT* . *JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employedAnd If (*JSACCS* = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs**Selfemployment_w10.Jsprey4. S/emp: date accounts ended: year**

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

Modules'Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT* . *JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employedAnd If (*JSACCS* = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Selfemployment_w10.Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Help

Include any money subsequently put back into the business

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w10.Jsprls. *Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings	Profit/earnings
2	Loss	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Selfemployment_w10.Jsprtx. *Sole accounts: whether before tax*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Selfemployment_w10.Jsprni. *Sole accounts: whether before NI*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs**Selfemployment_w10.Jsworkac. Work account**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances**Selfemployment_w10.Jsownsum. Draw money for non-business**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w10.Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Help

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.

An estimate is acceptable. If a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w10.Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT . JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 | 3 ) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ( JSWORKAC = 1 ) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If ( JSOWNSUM = 1 ) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
```

If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

Selfemployment_w10.Jsowotam. Non-business average amount

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Version

1.0

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT . JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSACCS = 1 | 3 ) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If ( JSWORKAC = 1 ) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If ( JSOWNSUM = 1 ) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If ( JSOWNOTH = 1 ) // Receives other non-business income
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

Selfemployment_w10.Jspayu. Average income from job/business

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	1..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w10.Jspayw. Job/business income: pay period (weeks)

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income	Weekly income
2	Monthly income	Monthly income
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w10.Jspytx. Job/business income: whether before tax

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Selfemployment_w10.Jspyni. Job/business income: whether before NI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Selfemployment_w10.Jspl. S/emp: work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From your own home	From your own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where do you mainly work?

Help

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_w10.**Jsttwtb_cawi.** *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWB_CAWI

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

Selfemployment_w10.**Jsttwt.** *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Help

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
 Else If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*.*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (*JSPL* > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

If (*JSTTWT* = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Selfemployment_w10.Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
 WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* > 0) Compute JSTTWB = JSTTWB_CAWI;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*.*JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employed
 And If (*JSPL* > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
 And If (*JSTTWT* = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

Soft Check: If (*JSTTWB* >= 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work

Text

You said it usually takes you [*JSTTWB*] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Selfemployment_w10.Jswktrv. *S/emp: mode(s) of transport to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van

2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRV

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP* = 2) // Self-employedAnd If (*JSPL* > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home**If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work****Selfemployment_w10.Jswktrvfar. S/emp: main mode of transport to work**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those selected at JsWkTrv

Text

Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach	Bus/coach
7	Train	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>(if region = England/Scotland/Wales)</i>	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway
9	Cycle	Cycle
10	Walk	Walk
97	Other	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWKTRVFAR

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w10. *Self-employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2*) // *Self-employed*
 And If (*JSPL > 2*) // *Work somewhere other than at home*
 And If (*More Than One Response At JSWKTRV*) // *Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work*

Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. *Job Satisfaction module***Version**

02 (Mon Jul 2 11:47:56 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_w8

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1* | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1*) // *Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job*

Jobsatisfaction_w8. Jbsat. *Job satisfaction*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Please display the following on showcard

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

Coding frame should **not** appear on screen in CAPI and CATI

Text

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.

Text

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_w8. *Job Satisfaction module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 1 | *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 1) // *Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job***Module Nonemployment_w11. Non employment module****Version**

v2 (Mon Apr 27 14:34:55 2020) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Nonemployment_w11

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 2 AND *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 2) // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job***Nonemployment_w11. Julk4wk. Looked for work in last 4 weeks**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask JULK4WK

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 2 AND *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 2) // *Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job*If (*JULK4WK* = 2) // *Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks***Nonemployment_w11. Julkjb. Would like a regular paid job**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would

like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 2 AND *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (*JULK4WK* = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (*JULK4WK* = 1 | *JULKJB* = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Nonemployment_w11. Jubgn. Able to start work within 2 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS* = 2 AND *CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF* = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (*JULK4WK* = 1 | *JULKJB* = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

If (*JULK4WK* = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Nonemployment_w11. Julk4x. Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

If (Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Nonemployment_w11.Jbhad. Ever had paid employment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

1 Yes

2 No

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13 Then JBHAD = 1.
If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Nonemployment_w11.Jlendm. Month left last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March

4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules\Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Nonemployment_w11.Jlendy. Year left last job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules\Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsic07. Industry (SIC07) of last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****text**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
text	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****text**

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsemp. *Employee or self employed, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Nonemployment_w11.Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask JLB0SS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Nonemployment_w11.Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Nonemployment_w11.Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**interviewer instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
 And If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
 And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
 And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Nonemployment_w11.Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Unlikely	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w11. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Version

01 (Mon Jul 2 11:48:31 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w8

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

Mothersreturntowork_w8.Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Options

0	No	No
1	Yes	Yes

Use

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &

NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

Mothersreturntowork_w8.Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Maybe	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job

If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

Mothersreturntowork_w8.Mlrnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves	My husband/partner disapproves

97	Some other reason	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What are the reasons why you not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
 NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
 interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
 And If (MLFUTR = 2 | 3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkb = 1)))) // Plans to
 take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either
 looked for work or would like a job

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

Mothersreturntowork_w8. **MLagst.** *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [and] {if more than one youngest child e.g. twins} be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
 And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
 CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkb = 1)))) // Plans to take
 up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Mothersreturntowork_w8. **MLagstu.** *Units of child age when start work*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months	Months
2	Years	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

UNIT

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

ModulesModule Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 &
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4jb = 1)))) // Plans to take
up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS, DK, REF) // Age of child when start work provided
```

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months**Text**

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months**Text**

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years**Text**

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Mothersreturntowork_w8.Mlwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time	Full-time
2	Part-time	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w8. *Mothers Return to Work module*

Universe

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.jul4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Version

73 (Mon Feb 29 15:44:29 2016) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Secondjobs_ip9

Secondjobs_ip9.J2has. *Has a second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Those with a main job should be asked about any second job, odd jobs or work done from time to time, apart from that main job. Those with no (main) job should be asked about odd jobs or work done from time to time. Include any kind of work that generates income as a result of time or effort, e.g. professional or directors fees, income from a regular second job, casual work done for friends or neighbours or income from the sale of items or produce. Include only work that generates actual income, exclude any where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Help

*Include any work that generates income as a result of time or effort e.g. professional fees, casual work done for friends or neighbours, income from the sale of items or produce.

*Include babysitting, mail order agents, pools agent etc.

*Exclude work that does not generate income, such as where payment is in kind or reciprocal services.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Secondjobs_ip9. **J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Secondjobs_ip9. **J2semp.** *Employee or self employed, second job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Secondjobs_ip9. **J2hrs.** *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

number	0	3	0..160	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

Modules\Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100**Text**

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

Secondjobs_ip9. J2pay. Gross earnings from second jobs last month

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

Modules\Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module***Universe**

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400**Text**

You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

If ((J2PAY > 0) & (J2PAY <> DK|REF)) // Gross pay from second jobs provided

Secondjobs_ip9. J2net. Net earnings from second jobs last month

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	0..99997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your take-home pay from second/odd jobs(s) in a usual month? That is, after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2NET

Modules

Module Secondjobs_ip9. *Second jobs module*

Universe

If (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

And If ((J2PAY > 0) & (J2PAY <> DK|REF)) // Gross pay from second jobs provided

Module Childcare_w8. Childcare Module

Version

02 (Fri Feb 1 11:51:59 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Childcare_w8

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Childcare_w8. Ccare. Uses childcare

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAP1} / I {if CAT1} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include formal and informal childcare arrangements

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Childcare_w8. **Ccwork.** *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I *{if CAPI}* / I *{if CATI}* / we *{if WEB}* just check what arrangements you use to look after your *child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}* when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 807 chcare

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch1a.** *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after *[CHILD NAME]* during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. Childcare Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch1c.** Hours of childcare same in term and holiday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time	No, use more hours in term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time	No, use less hours in term-time
3	Yes	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. Childcare Module

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch2a.** Childcare used

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2} / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? {if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use
1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*. We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0*) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (*CCare = 1*) // Uses childcare

If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch2.** *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class

2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch3code.** *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows
1 Nursery school or nursery class
2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3 Day nursery or creche
4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
5 Childminder
6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10 Holiday club/scheme
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 The child's grandparent(s)
13 The child's older brother/sister
14 Another relative
15 A friend or neighbour
16 Other nursery education provider
17 Other childcare provider

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) //Uses childcare

Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Childcare_w8.

Wrkch3.

Hours spent in type of childcare

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text
How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Wrkch3

Modules
Module Childcare_w8. Childcare Module

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)
'loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) //Uses childcare

END LOOP
If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Childcare_w8.

Wrkch7.

Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
FACS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Code 0 is exclusive

Text
You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard
TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used	No childcare/nursery use

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	SE needs Sch/nursery
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny/carer in home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter in home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club at school/nursery
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	B'fast/after sch club o/s school/nursery
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	Ex/non-res parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	Child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	Child's older bro/sis
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery Ed provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

If (More Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Childcare_w8. **Mostuse.** *Most used ccare arrangement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class	Nursery school or nursery class

2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs	Special day school, nursery or unit for children with SE needs
3	Day nursery or creche	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery site
10	Holiday club/scheme	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Childcare_w8. Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch8code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site

9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site

10 Holiday club/scheme

11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent

12 The child's grandparent(s)

13 The child's older brother/sister

14 Another relative

15 A friend or neighbour

16 Other nursery education provider

17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7;

ModulesModule Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Childcare_w8. **Wrkch8.** Hours in ccare during school holidays

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	0..168	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_w8. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild = 1 (R is Responsible Adult of that child)

'loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Version

01 (Fri Feb 1 13:39:38 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Benefits_w10

Benefits_w10. **Intbenefit.** *Benefit module intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntBenefit

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w10. **Benbase.** *Income: Receives core benefits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextFirst, are you currently receiving any of these payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}*?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as Income Support.

Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA - Contribution-based and Income-based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contribution-based and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.

Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**First, are you currently receiving any of these payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}}*? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit****Benefits_w10. Benctc. Income: Receives Child Tax Credit**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextAre you receiving Child Tax Credit ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use

Ask BenCTC

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***Universe**

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

Benefits_w10. Benpen. Income: Pensions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

TextAre you receiving any of these types of payments ☐ either just yourself or jointly ☐ {if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit
5	Private Pension or Annuity	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.

Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.

Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).

Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Benefits_w10. Niserps. Income: Receives SERPS

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension. A person who was in employment may have paid into SERPS. It will not be received if the respondent 'contracted out' of the state scheme into a private pension scheme.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Help**

SERPS (the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme) was also known as the additional State Pension. It ran from 6 April 1978 to 5 April 2002 when it was reformed by the State Second Pension.

Use

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Benefits_w10. Bendis. Income: Disability benefits

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.

Codes 5 & 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.

Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly {if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Benefits_w10. Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (*BenDis* = 2) // *Receives employment and support allowance*

Benefits_w10. **Othben.** *Other benefits or credits*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
5	Working Tax Credit <i>{if BenBase <> 4}</i>	Working Tax Credit
6	Council Tax Reduction <i>{if region = 1 2 3}</i>	Council Tax Reduction
7	Rate Rebate <i>{if region = 4}</i>	Rate Rebate
8	Housing Benefit <i>{if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}</i>	Housing Benefit
9	Rent Rebate <i>{if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}</i>	Rent Rebate
97	Any other state benefit or credit	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.

Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.

Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask 0thBen

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w10. **Bensta.** *Income: Other sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these	None of these

Help

Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions. Do NOT include Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loans.

Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.

Codes 5 & 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.

Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments [either just yourself or jointly {if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}]? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w10. MisSource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If lstrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop for each MisSource = 1

Benefits_w10. Nfh. *Further income sources*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41] either just yourself or jointly {if HHSz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each MisSource = 1

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 805 benefit

Benefits_w10. **Ficode.** *Income receipt code*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)
25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate	Rate Rebate

33	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
98	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW
99	REFUSED	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benefits_w10.Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Benefits_w10.Frval. *Last amount received*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Benefits_w10. **Frwc.** *Period covered by last amount received*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week	One week
2	Two weeks	Two weeks
3	Three weeks	Three weeks
4	Four weeks	Four weeks
5	Calendar month	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks	One year/12 months/52 w
90	Less than one week	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum	One off/lump sum
96	None of these	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

Modules

Module Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Benefits_w10. **Frjt.** *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole	Sole
2	Joint	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else**Benefits_w10.Frjtpn. PNO of joint recipient**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported**Benefits_w10.Fitax. Pre/post tax income**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax	Before tax
2	After tax	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If ((FICODE IN 2, 3, 4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

If (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

Benefits_w10.Fraddl. Received additional payment from source

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_w10. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 38, 39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Version

04 (Thu Nov 20 17:08:19 2014) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Householdfinances_w7

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyrdia.** Amount received in interest/dividends

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	7	0..9999997	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Help

Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Help

Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyrdb1.** Over 500 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyldb2.** Over 1000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyldb3.** Over 5000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. Household Finances module

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyldb5.** Over 10000 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyrdb4.** Over 2500 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Householdfinances_w7. **Fiyrdb6.** Over 100 in interest/dividends

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDB1A = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Householdfinances_w7. Finnow. Subjective financial situation - current

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite diff
5	or finding it very difficult?	Finding it very diff

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module***Householdfinances_w7. Finfut. Subjective financial situation - future**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextLooking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse of than now

3	or about the same?	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now?**

Options

1	Better off	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Module Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Version**

02 (Mon May 20 10:35:45 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Heightandweight_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlht. *Height: unit of measurement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to ask you about your height and weight.

How tall are you without shoes?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Feet and inches	Feet and inches
2	Centimetres	Centimetres
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use

Ask HLHT

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

If (HLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Display Note

Screen Start. Display horizontally.

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlhtf. *Height without shoes: feet*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	3..8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - FEET

F9 FOR HELP

Help

Where respondent reports height in inches only, convert to feet and inches:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches

42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches

48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches

54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches

60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches

66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches

72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches

78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches

90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use

Ask HLHTF

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

And If (HLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlhti. Height without shoes: inches

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - INCHES

F9 FOR HELP

Help

Where respondent reports height in inches only, convert to feet and inches:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches

42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches

48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches

54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches

60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches

66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches

72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches

78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches

90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use

Ask HLHTI

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

And If (HLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Display Note

Screen End.

Soft Check: If (HLHFT > 7 Ft)**Soft Check: If (HLHTF < 4 Ft & HLHTI < 10 Inches)****If (HLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres****Heightandweight_ip12.Hlhtc. Height without shoes: cms**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	100..250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER HEIGHT - CENTIMETRES

F9 FOR HELP

Help

Where respondent reports height in metres and centimetres, convert to centimetres:

1 metre = 100 centimetres

1.25 metres (or 1 metre 25 centimetres) = 125 centimetres

1.5 metres (or 1 metre 50 centimetres) = 150 centimetres

1.75 centimetres (or 1 metre 75 centimetres) = 175 centimetres

2 metres = 200 centimetres

2.25 metres (or 2 metres 25 centimetres) = 225 centimetres

Use

Ask HLHTC

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

And If (HLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres

Soft Check: If (If HLHTC < 147)**Soft Check: If (If HLHTC > 213)**

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlwt. *Weight: unit of measurement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your current weight without clothes?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF RESPONDENT NOT SURE

Options

1	Stones and pounds	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use

Ask HLWT

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

If (HLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds**Display Note**

Screen Start. Display horizontally.

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlwts. *Weight: Stones*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	3..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - STONES

F9 FOR HELP

Help

Where respondent reports their weight in pounds only, enter weight in Stones and pounds, to nearest pound

70 pounds = 5 stones

77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds

84 pounds = 6 stones

91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds

98 pounds = 7 stones

105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds

112 pounds = 8 stones

119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds

126 pounds = 9 stones

133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds

140 pounds = 10 stones

147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds

154 pounds = 11 stones

161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds

168 pounds = 12 stones

175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds

182 pounds = 13 stones

189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds

196 pounds = 14 stones

203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds

210 pounds = 15 stones

217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds

224 pounds = 16 stones

231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds

238 pounds = 17 stones

Use

Ask HLWTS

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

And If (HLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlwtp. Weight: Pounds

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..13	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - POUNDS

F9 FOR HELP

Question Box Label

Pounds

Help

Where respondent reports their weight in pounds only, enter weight in Stones and pounds, to nearest pound

70 pounds = 5 stones

77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds

84 pounds = 6 stones

91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds

98 pounds = 7 stones

105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds

112 pounds = 8 stones

119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds

126 pounds = 9 stones

133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds

140 pounds = 10 stones

147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds

154 pounds = 11 stones

161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds

168 pounds = 12 stones

175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
182 pounds = 13 stones
189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
196 pounds = 14 stones
203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
210 pounds = 15 stones
217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds
224 pounds = 16 stones
231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
238 pounds = 17 stones

Use

Ask HLWTP

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition
And If (HLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Display Note

Screen End.

Soft Check: If (If HLWTS < 8 Stone)

Soft Check: If (If HLWTS > 24 Stone)

If (HLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlwtk. *Weight: Kilos*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER WEIGHT - KILOGRAMS
ENTER WEIGHT TO NEAREST KILO

Use

Ask HLWTK

Modules

Module Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition
And If (HLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

Soft Check: If (If HLWTK < 50 Kilograms)

Soft Check: If (If HLWTK > 150 Kilograms)

If (HLWT < 3 & HLWT > 0) // Weight estimate provided

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlwte. *Accuracy of weight*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

Options

1	Fairly sure	Fairly sure
2	Estimate	Estimate

Use

Ask HLWTE

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition
 And If (HLWT < 3 & HLWT > 0) // Weight estimate provided

Heightandweight_ip12.Hlwtl. When last weighed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Within last week	Within last week
2	1-4 weeks ago	1-4 weeks ago
3	1-3 months ago	1-3 months ago
4	3-6 months ago	3-6 months ago
5	6 months to a year ago	6 months to a year ago
6	More than a year ago	More than a year ago
7	or More than 5 years ago	or More than 5 years ago

Use

ASK HLWTL

ModulesModule Heightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (Ff_height = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and is assigned to interviewer height/weight condition

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Version

v1 (Tue Oct 30 15:06:02 2012) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Casistart_w3

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casistart_w3.Scac. Self-completion accepted

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion**Casistart_w3.Scrf. Self-completion refused**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion**Casistart_w3.Scrx. Other reason SC refused**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCRX

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
 And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Casistart_w3.Scun. Reason unable to complete

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems	Language problems
97	Other	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Casistart_w3.Scux. Other reason Resp unable

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
 And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. Height and weight module

Version

02 (Tue Dec 4 13:03:31 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scaheightandweight_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType =

3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web

Scaheightandweight_ip12.Schlht. *Height: unit of measurement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Text

We would like to ask you about your height and weight.

How tall are you without shoes?

Question Box Label

Answer in

Options

1	Feet and inches	Feet and inches
2	Centimetres	Centimetres
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use

Ask SCHLHT

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web

If (SCHLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Display Note

Screen Start. Display questions horizontally.

Scaheightandweight_ip12.Schlhtf. *Height without shoes: feet*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	1	3..8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

Feet (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your height in inches, use this chart to find feet and inches.:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches

42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches

48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches

54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches

60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches

66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches

72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches

78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches

90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use

Ask SCHLHTF

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web

And If (SCHLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Scaheightandweight_ip12.Schlhti. *Height without shoes: inches*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

Inches (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your height in inches, use this chart to find feet and inches.:

36 inches = 3 feet 0 inches

42 inches = 3 feet 6 inches

48 inches = 4 feet 0 inches

54 inches = 4 feet 6 inches

60 inches = 5 feet 0 inches

66 inches = 5 feet 6 inches

72 inches = 6 feet 0 inches

78 inches = 6 feet 6 inches

90 inches = 7 feet 0 inches

Use

Ask SCHLHTI

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web

And If (SCHLHT = 1) // Height estimate given in feet and inches

Display Note

Screen End

Soft Check: If (SCHLHFT > 7 Ft)

Soft Check: If (SCHLHTF < 4 Ft & SCHLHTI < 10 Inches)

If (SCHLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres

Scaheightandweight_ip12.Schlhtc. *Height without shoes: cms*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	100..250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

This question should appear on screen if HLHT = 2, as a drop-down list with centimetres after each value e.g. 100 cm

Question Box Label

Centimetres (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your height in centimetres, use this chart to find meters and centimetres.:

1 metre = 100 centimetres

1.25 metres (or 1 metre 25 centimetres) = 125 centimetres

1.5 metres (or 1 metre 50 centimetres) = 150 centimetres

1.75 centimetres (or 1 metre 75 centimetres) = 175 centimetres

2 metres = 200 centimetres

2.25 metres (or 2 metres 25 centimetres) = 225 centimetres

Use

Ask SCHLHTC

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web

And If (SCHLHT = 2) // Height estimate given in centimetres

Soft Check: If (If SCHLHTC < 147)

Soft Check: If (If SCHLHTC > 213)

Scaheightandweight_ip12.Schlwt. *Weight: unit of measurement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Text

What is your current weight without clothes?

Question Box Label

Answer in

Options

1	Stones and pounds	Stones and pounds
2	Kilograms	Kilograms
3	Cannot give estimate	Cannot give estimate

Use

Ask SCHLWT

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web

If (SCHLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Display Note

Screen Start. Display questions horizontally.

Scaheightandweight_ip12.Schlwtst. *Weight: Stones*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	3..30	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Stones (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your weight in pounds, use this chart to find stones and pounds.:

70 pounds = 5 stones

77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds

84 pounds = 6 stones

91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds

98 pounds = 7 stones

105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds

112 pounds = 8 stones

119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds

126 pounds = 9 stones

133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds

140 pounds = 10 stones

147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds

154 pounds = 11 stones

161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds

168 pounds = 12 stones

175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds

182 pounds = 13 stones

189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds

196 pounds = 14 stones

203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds

210 pounds = 15 stones

217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds

224 pounds = 16 stones

231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds

238 pounds = 17 stones

Use

Ask SCHLWTS

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web
```

```
And If (SCHLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds
```

Scaheightandweight_ip12.Schlwtpt. *Weight: Pounds*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	0..13	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Display Notes

Options to appear in drop-down list under label.

Question Box Label

Pounds (to appear to the right of entry box)

Help

If you only know your weight in pounds, use this chart to find stones and pounds.:

70 pounds = 5 stones

77 pounds = 5 stones 7 pounds

84 pounds = 6 stones

91 pounds = 6 stones 7 pounds

98 pounds = 7 stones

105 pounds = 7 stones 7 pounds

112 pounds = 8 stones

119 pounds = 8 stones 7 pounds
 126 pounds = 9 stones
 133 pounds = 9 stones 7 pounds
 140 pounds = 10 stones
 147 pounds = 10 stones 7 pounds
 154 pounds = 11 stones
 161 pounds = 11 stones 7 pounds
 168 pounds = 12 stones
 175 pounds = 12 stones 7 pounds
 182 pounds = 13 stones
 189 pounds = 13 stones 7 pounds
 196 pounds = 14 stones
 203 pounds = 14 stones 7 pounds
 210 pounds = 15 stones
 217 pounds = 15 stones 7 pounds
 224 pounds = 16 stones
 231 pounds = 16 stones 7 pounds
 238 pounds = 17 stones

Use

Ask SCHLWTP

ModulesModule Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web
 And If (SCHLWT = 1) // Weight estimate given in stones and pounds

Display Note

Screen End

Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTS < 8 Stone)**Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTS > 24 Stone)****If (SCHLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms****Scaheightandweight_ip12. Schlwtk. Weight: Kilos**

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	10..250	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Use

Ask SCHLWTK

ModulesModule Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web
 And If (SCHLWT = 2) // Weight estimate given in kilograms

Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTK < 50 Kilograms)**Soft Check: If (If SCHLWTK > 150 Kilograms)****If (SCHLWT < 3 & SCHLWT>0) // Weight estimate provided****Scaheightandweight_ip12. Schlwte. Accuracy of weight**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you fairly sure of your weight or is that an estimate?

Options

1	Fairly sure	Fairly sure
2	Estimate	Estimate

Use

Ask SCHLWTE

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web
And If (SCHLWT < 3 & SCHLWT>0) // Weight estimate provided

Scaheightandweight_ip12. Schlwtl. When last weighed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

When was the last time you were weighed using scales, either by yourself or someone else?

Options

1	Within last week	Within last week
2	1-4 weeks ago	1-4 weeks ago
3	1-3 months ago	1-3 months ago
4	3-6 months ago	3-6 months ago
5	6 months to a year ago	6 months to a year ago
6	More than a year ago	More than a year ago
7	or More than 5 years ago	or More than 5 years ago

Use

Ask SCHLWTL

Modules

Module Scaheightandweight_ip12. *Height and weight module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3 & Ff_height=2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion and is assigned to self-completion height/weight condition OR mode is web

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Version

02 (Wed Oct 31 11:38:07 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scamobileuse_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) // If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone

Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobfreq. Use of mobile phone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you said you had a mobile phone. How often do **you personally** use your mobile phone?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask MobFreq

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) // If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 2) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2 & MobFreq = 5)) // If does not have a mobile phone OR If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone and never uses mobile

Scamobileuse_ip12.**Mobwhynot.** Why not use a mobile phone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you said that you do not have a mobile phone. *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse=2}* What is the main reason why you do not *have {if DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse=2}* / use *{if [DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse=1 & MobFreq=5]}* a mobile phone?

Options

1	I don't see the need for one	I don't see the need for one
2	It's too complicated	It's too complicated
3	It's too expensive	It's too expensive
4	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask MobWhyNot

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 2) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2 & MobFreq = 5)) // If does not have a mobile phone OR If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone and never uses mobile

If ((MobWhyNot = 4) // Specify other reason for not using mobile phone

Scamobileuse_ip12.**Mobwhynoto.** Specify other reason for not using mobile phone

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please specify the reason why you do not use a mobile phone.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask MobWhyNot0

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 2) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2 & MobFreq = 5)) // If does not have a mobile phone OR If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone and never uses mobile
And If (MobWhyNot = 4) // Specify other reason for not using mobile phone
```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 2) // If do not have a mobile phone

Scamobileuse_ip12. **Mobintent.** Intention to get a mobile phone in next 12 months?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you will get a mobile phone in the next 12 months?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
3	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Use

Ask MobIntent

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 2) // If do not have a mobile phone
```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // If has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Scamobileuse_ip12. **Smartfreq.** Use of smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Earlier you said you have a smartphone. How often do **you personally** use your smartphone?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask SmartFreq

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-
```

face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // If has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // If uses a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

Scamobileuse_ip12. Smarttype. Type of smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What type of smartphone do you use – is it an Android, iPhone, or some other type of smartphone?

Options

1	Android	Android
2	iPhone	iPhone
3	Other type	Other type
4	Don't know	Don't know

Use

Ask SmartType

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // If uses a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

If (SmartType = 3) // If smartphone type is 'other'

Scamobileuse_ip12. Smarto. Other type of smartphone

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What other type is that?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask Smart0

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) // If uses a mobile phone and it is a smartphone

And If (SmartType = 3) // If smartphone type is 'other'

If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1 & SmartFreq = 5))) // If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone or has a smartphone but never uses smartphone

Scamobileuse_ip12. Smartwhynot. Why not use a smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is the main reason why you do not use a smartphone?

Options

1	I don't see the need for one	I don't see the need for one
2	It's too complicated	It's too complicated
3	It's too expensive	It's too expensive
4	Other reason	Other reason

Use

Ask SmartWhyNot

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1 & SmartFreq = 5))) // If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone or has a smartphone but never uses smartphone

If (SmartWhyNot = 4) // other reason why does not use a smartphone

Scamobileuse_ip12. **Smartwhynoto.** Specify other reason for not using smartphone

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please specify the reason why you do not use a smartphone.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask SmartWhyNot0

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1 & SmartFreq = 5))) // If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone or has a smartphone but never uses smartphone
 And If (SmartWhyNot = 4) // other reason why does not use a smartphone

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) // If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone

Scamobileuse_ip12. **Smartintent.** Intention to get a smartphone in next 12 months?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you will get a smartphone in the next 12 months?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
3	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
4	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

Use

Ask SmartIntent

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. *Mobile Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) // If has a mobile phone but not a smartphone

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) & (SmartFreq < 5 & SmartFreq > 0)) // If has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone and uses it more than 'never'

Scamobileuse_ip12.Smartdo1. How often browse the internet on smartphone

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...

Browse the internet?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask SmartDo1

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. *Mobile Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) & (SmartFreq < 5 & SmartFreq > 0)) // If has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone and uses it more than 'never'

Scamobileuse_ip12.Smartdo2. How often use text messaging

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...)

Send or receive text messages (including SMS, mobile messaging, WhatsApp, etc.)?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week

3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask SmartDo2

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) & (SmartFreq < 5 & SmartFreq > 0)) //If has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone and uses it more than 'never'

Scamobileuse_ip12.Smartdo3. How often send or receive emails

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...)

Send or receive email messages?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask SmartDo3

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobile Use Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) & (SmartFreq < 5 & SmartFreq > 0)) //If has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone and uses it more than 'never'

Scamobileuse_ip12.Smartdo4. How often download or use apps

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(How often do you do the following activities on your smartphone...)

Download or use apps?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask Smartdo4

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. *Mobile Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 1) & (SmartFreq < 5 & SmartFreq > 0)) // If has a mobile phone and it is a smartphone and uses it more than 'never'

If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) & (MobFreq < 5 & MobFreq > 0)) // If does have a mobile phone but does not have a smartphone and uses mobile phone more than never

Scamobileuse_ip12. Mobtext. *Text messaging on mobile*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you send or receive text messages (including SMS, mobile messaging, WhatsApp, etc.) on your mobile phone?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Several times a month	Several times a month
4	Once a month or less	Once a month or less
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask MobText

Modules

Module Scamobileuse_ip12. *Mobile Use Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Mobuse = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.Smartmob = 2) & (MobFreq < 5 & MobFreq > 0)) // If does have a mobile phone but does not have a smartphone and uses mobile phone more than never

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Version

01 (Wed Jun 26 13:55:43 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

Scasatisfaction_w7. Scfsat1. *Satisfaction with health*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = 'Completely Dissatisfied' and 7 = 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Interviewer Instruction

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w7. Scfsat2. Satisfaction with income

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasatisfaction_w7. Scfsat7. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Scasatisfaction_w7. Scfsato. Satisfaction with life overall

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Neither Sat nor Dissat
5	Somewhat satisfied	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

'IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

Ask SCLFSATO

ModulesModule Scasatisfaction_w7. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module Scaloneliness_w9. Self-Completion Loneliness Module

Version

01 (Mon Nov 25 12:21:34 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scaloneliness_w9

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2|3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid form with response options listed horizontally as column headings.

Scaloneliness_w9. **Slackcom.** *How often feels lack of companionship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel you lack companionship?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLACKCOM

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2|3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaloneliness_w9. **Scleftout.** *How often feels left out*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel left out?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLEFTOUT

Modules

Module Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module*

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2|3) // *Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web*

Scaloneliness_w9. **Scisolate.** *How often feels isolated from others*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel isolated from others?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCISOLATE

ModulesModule Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaloneliness_w9. Sclonely. How often feels lonely

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you feel lonely?

Options

1	Hardly ever or never	Hardly ever or never
2	Some of the time	Some of the time
3	Often	Often

Use

Ask SCLONELY

ModulesModule Scaloneliness_w9. *Self-Completion Loneliness Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module**Version**

02 (Mon Oct 9 12:20:15 2017) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scyoungadults_w10

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w10. Whorupro. Important who you are: Occupation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your occupation

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPRO

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Whoruedu. Important who you are: Education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your level of education

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUEDU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Whorurac. Important who you are: Ethnic background

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your ethnic or racial background

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORURAC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Whorupol. Important who you are: Political beliefs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your political beliefs

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUPOL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Whorufam. Important who you are: Family

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your family

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUFAM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Whorusex. Important who you are: Gender

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your gender

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUSEX

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Whoruage. Important who you are: Age/life stage

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Citizenship Survey

Version

1.0

Text

Your age and life stage

Options

1	Very important to my sense of who I am	Very important to my sense of who I am
2	Fairly important to my sense of who I am	Fairly important to my sense of who I am
3	Not very important to my sense of who I am	Not very important to my sense of who I am
4	Not at all important to my sense of who I am	Not at all important to my sense of who I am
5	Doesn't apply	Doesn't apply

Use

Ask WHORUAGE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note
SCREEN END.**Scyoungadults_w10. Ypnpal.** *How many close friends*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

Scyoungadults_w10. Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None	None

2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w10. **Eatlivu.** How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None	None
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

Scyoungadults_w10. **Famsup.** Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and  
respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Scyoungadults_w10. Upset. Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and  
respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Scyoungadults_w10. Late. Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	1 - 2 times	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and  
respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```



```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w10. **Ypesta.** *I feel I have a number good qualities*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

I feel I have a number of good qualities

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTA

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w10. **Ypesti.** *I don't have much to be proud of*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I feel that I do not have much to be proud of

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTI

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w10. **Ypestb.** *I certainly feel useless at times*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I certainly feel useless at times

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w10. Ypestj. I am as able as most people

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I am able to do things as well as most other people

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Scyoungadults_w10. Ypestc. I am a likeable person

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I am a likeable person

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTC

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Ypestk. I can usually solve my own problems

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I can usually solve my own problems

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTK

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Ypeste. I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_w10. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and

respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10. Ypestf. At times I feel I am no good at all

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

At times I feel I am no good at all

Options

1	Strongly agree	Strongly agree
2	Agree	Agree
3	Disagree	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree	Strongly disagree

Use

Ask YPESTF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_w10. Yajbsrv. Used career advice

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else	Anyone else
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Scyoungadults_w10.Evralc. Ever had an alcoholic drink

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask EVRALC

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

Scyoungadults_w10.Dklm. Past month: how many alcoholic drinks?

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Options

1	Most days	Most days
2	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
3	2 or 3 times	2 or 3 times
4	Once only	Once only
5	Never	Never

Use

Ask DKLM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Scyoungadults_w10.Fivealcdr. Frequency of 5 plus alcoholic drinks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options

1	None	None
2	Once	Once
3	Twice	Twice
4	Three to five times	Three to five times
5	Six to nine times	Six to nine times
6	Ten times or more	Ten times or more

Use

Ask FIVEALCDR

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Scyoungadults_w10.Drnk4w. How many times intoxicated in last 4 weeks

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

Options

1	0	0
2	1-2	1-2
3	3-5	3-5
4	6-9	6-9
5	10-19	10-19
6	20-39	20-39
7	40 or more	40 or more

Use

Ask DRNK4W

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Scyoungadults_w10.Drgsol. Last year: *Glue/solvent sniffing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextIn the last 12 months, that is since 1/ / , have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10.Drgmj. Last year: *Cannabis*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Scyoungadults_w10.Drgoth. Last year: *Other drugs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Scyoungadults_w10.Frdrg. Frequency of drug use

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never	Never
2	Once or twice	Once or twice
3	Three or four times	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w10. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 & DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module**Version**

02 (Thu Aug 21 15:07:51 2014) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scasf12_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7.Scsf1. General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF1

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scsf12_w7. Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use

Ask SCSF2a

Modules

Module Scsf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scsf12_w7. Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs

Options

1	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use

Ask SCSE2b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7. Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. **During the past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSE3a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health?**

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf4a.** Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. **Scsf4b.** Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scasf12_w7.Scscf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	A little bit	A little bit
3	Moderately	Moderately
4	Quite a bit	Quite a bit
5	Extremely	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scasf12_w7.Scscf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Text**

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scasf12_w7. Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time

4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How much of the time during the **past four weeks**...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Version

1.0

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time	All of the time
2	Most of the time	Most of the time
3	Some of the time	Some of the time
4	A little of the time	A little of the time
5	None of the time	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_w7. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Version

01 (Tue Jun 3 15:36:40 2014) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scaghq_w7

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scghqa. GHQ: concentration

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual	Better than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less than usual	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQA

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqb. GHQ: loss of sleep

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQB

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqc. GHQ: playing a useful role

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQC

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqd. GHQ: capable of making decisions

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**telephone Interviews****interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQD

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqe. GHQ: constantly under strain

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQE

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqf. GHQ: problem overcoming difficulties

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQF

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqq. GHQ: enjoy day-to-day activities

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual

4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQG

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqh. GHQ: ability to face problems

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	Same as usual	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual	Less able than usual
4	Much less able	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQH

ModulesModule Scaghq_w7. *Self-Completion GHQ Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqi. GHQ: unhappy or depressed

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQI

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqj. GHQ: losing confidence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQJ

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghqk. GHQ: believe worthless

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all	Not at all
2	No more than usual	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGHQK

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Scaghq_w7.Scghql. GHQ: general happiness

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Version

1.0

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

telephone Interviews

interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCGSQL

Modules

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

Version

01 (Fri Feb 1 13:41:50 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scachilddevelopment_w8

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN START

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdpreamble. Child development pre-amble

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children aged 3, 5 or 8.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CDPreamble

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 808 chdevScachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdcond.** *Child health conditions*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	Poor	Poor

Use

Ask CDCOND

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cddis.** *Child has long-standing health condition*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDDIS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cd1mt.** *Child health condition is limiting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDLMT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cd3pera.** *Agree: happy and content*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?

[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely

2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cd3perb. Agree: irritated and cries

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cd3perc. Agree: difficult to comfort

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat

4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cd3perd. Agree: curious and active

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cd3pere. Agree: communicative

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cd3perg. Agree: worried about health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

Options

1	Agree completely	Agree completely
2	Agree somewhat	Agree somewhat
3	Disagree somewhat	Disagree somewhat
4	Disagree completely	Disagree completely

Use

Ask CD3PERG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvla. Learn: get shoes

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlb. Learn: two word sentences

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Forms sentences with at least two words

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLB

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlc. Learn: full sentences

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLC

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvld. Learn: listens attentively

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-  
to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible  
adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvle. Learn: passes messages

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-  
to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible  
adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlf. *Learn: uses a spoon*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlg. *Learn: blows nose*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Blows his/her nose without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLG

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlh. *Learn: uses toilet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Uses the toilet to do "number two"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLH

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvli. Learn: pants

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Puts on pants and underpants the right way around

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLI

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlj. Learn: brushes teeth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLJ

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**Cdvlk.***Learn: stairs*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Walks forward down the stairs

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.**CdvlI.***Learn: door handle*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Opens doors with the door handle

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLL

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlm. *Learn: climbing*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLM

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvl. *Learn: scissors*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Cuts paper with scissors

Options

1	Yes	Yes

2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLN

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cdvlo. *Learn: create shapes*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Paints/draws recognizable shapes on paper

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLO

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cdvlp. *Learn: names*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlq. Learn: participates in games

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Participates in games with other children

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLQ

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvlr. Learn: playing pretend

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLR

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-  
to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible  
adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvls. *Learn: particular friends*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-  
to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web  
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible  
adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8  
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdvl1. *Learn: knows feelings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	To some extent	To some extent
3	No	No

Use

Ask CDVLT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 3) // Child in loop is aged 3

Display Note

SCREEN END

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsd1. *behaviour:considerate*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. To what extent do you think the following set of statements are true about [CHILD NAME]? Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.

[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible

adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdro. *behaviour: restless*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDRO

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdhs. *behaviour: headaches*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chdsdr. *behaviour:shares readily*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdt. *behaviour:temper tantrums*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdsp. *behaviour:solitary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDSP

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdor. *behaviour:obedient*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOR

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdmw. *behaviour:many worries*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDMW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdhu. *behaviour:helpful*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDHU

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdfs. *behaviour:fidgeting*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdgf. *behaviour:good friend*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGF

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdfb. *behaviour:fights*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdud. *behaviour:unhappy*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDUD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdlc. *behaviour:liked*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDLC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsddc. *behaviour:distracted*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDDC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdnc. *behaviour:nervous*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDNC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdsdky. *behaviour:kind*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CDSDKY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdoa. *behaviour:often lies*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDOA

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdpb. *behaviour:bullied*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDPB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

!loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
 And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdvh. *behaviour:volunteers*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDVH

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chdst. *behaviour:thinks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDST

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdcs. *behaviour:steals*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDCS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdgb. *behaviour:gets on better*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDGB

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdfe. *behaviour:fears*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDFE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chsdte. *behaviour:completes tasks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SDQ

Version

1.0

Text

[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

Options

1	Not true	Not true
2	Somewhat true	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true	Certainly true
4	Can't say	Can't say

Use

Ask CHSDTE

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Child in loop is aged 5 or 8

Display Note

SCREEN END

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdcread. *Parent reads to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask CDCREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdoread. *Others read to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text

Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDOREAD

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdwread. *Who else reads to child*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextWho else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.**Options**

1	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's mum or step-mum	CHILD NAME's mum or step-mum
2	<u>[CHILD NAME]</u> 's dad or step-dad	CHILD NAME's dad or step-dad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)	A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister)
4	Another relative living here	Another relative living here
5	A non-relative living here	A non-relative living here

Use

Ask CDWREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cderead. Frequency: Others read to child

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

TextHow often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?**Options**

1	Every day	Every day
2	Several times a week	Several times a week
3	Once or twice a week	Once or twice a week
4	Once or twice a month	Once or twice a month
5	Less often	Less often
6	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask CDEREAD

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child
```

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Mealsreg. Child has meals at regular times

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

TextDoes [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?**Options**

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use

Ask MEALSREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Bedreg. Child goes to bed at regular time

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Version

1.0

Text[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 3} / [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] {if CHILD is aged 5 or 8}**Options**

1	No, never or almost never	No, never or almost never
2	Yes, sometimes	Yes, sometimes
3	Yes, usually	Yes, usually
4	Yes, always	Yes, always

Use

Ask BEDREG

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (*GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp* > 0 | *GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp* > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8. Cdtvvidhrs. Hours spent watching tv: schoolday

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a normal school day?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdtvvidhrw. Hours spent watching tv: weekend day

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend watching TV, including video and DVDs, on a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday?

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDTVVIDHRW

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

If (Child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdcomp. Child uses computer at home

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	No computer in the home	No computer in the home

Use

Ask CDCOMP

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdpchrs.** Total hours spent using computer

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend per day using the computer at home for any reason? Please do not include any use of a games console.

Options

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDPCHrs

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDCOMP = 1) // If child uses computer at home

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdconsol.** Household has games console

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDoes [CHILD NAME] or anyone else in your house have a games console such as Playstation, X_Box, Wii or something like that?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CDCONSOL

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdconstm.** *Total hours spent on games console*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHow many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend playing games on a games console on a normal school day?**Options**

1	None	None
2	Less than an hour	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours	7 or more hours

Use

Ask CDCONSTM

ModulesModule Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

And If (CDCONSOL = 1) // If has a games console in the house

Scachilddevelopment_w8. **Cdphsc.** *Child happy in school*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options

1	Completely happy	Completely happy
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Not at all happy	Not at all happy
8	Does not attend a school	Doesn't attend school

Use

Ask CDPHSC

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCh3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.NCh8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8

If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Cdphscy. Problems at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 7 is an exclusive code

Text

Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging	Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging
2	Problems getting along with teacher(s)	Problems getting along with teacher(s)
3	Is bullied by other students	Is bullied by other students
4	Bullies other students	Bullies other students
5	Is just not interested in school	Is just not interested in school
6	Other sorts of problems	Other sorts of problems
7	No, no problems at school	No, no problems at school

Use

Ask CDPHSCY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8
And If (child In Loop Is Aged 5 Or 8) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 5 or 8
And If (CDPHSC = 5 | 6 | 7) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chrisk. Parental assessment of child risk aversion

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options

1	Completely unwilling to take risks	Won't take risks
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Completely willing to take risks	Ready to take risks

Use

Ask CHRISK

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chpat. Parental assessment of child patience

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

Options

1	Very impatient	Very impatient
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very patient	Very patient

Use

Ask CHPAT

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. Self-Completion Child Development Module

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Scachilddevelopment_w8.Chdelay. Parental assessment of delayed gratification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GSOEP

Version

1.0

Text

Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

Options

1	Not at all impulsive	Not at all impulsive
2	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
3	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
4	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
5	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
6	.	display number only on CASI/CAWI, no label
7	Very impulsive	Very impulsive

Use

Ask CHDELAY

Modules

Module Scachilddevelopment_w8. *Self-Completion Child Development Module*

In Loops

'loop for each child age 3, 5 or 8.

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch3Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch5Resp > 0 | GRIDVARIABLES.Nch8Resp > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

END LOOP

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Version

01 (Mon Dec 7 12:25:37 2015) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Scalat_w8

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Scalat_w8. **Ncrr1.** *Non co-resident relationship*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat = 2|3 & (HHGRID.LiveSp = 2 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 2)}

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.livesp <> 1 & HHGRID.livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Scalat_w8. **Ncrrm.** *Month relationship started*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December
13	Don't know	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat_w8.Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w8.Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_w8.Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine	Mine
2	My partner's	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

Scalat_w8.Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

ModulesModule Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w8.Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

ModulesModule Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

Scalat_w8.Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

ModulesModule Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Scalat_w8.Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	Several times per week	Several times per week
3	At least once per week	At least once per week
4	Several times per month	Several times per month
5	At least once per month	At least once per month
6	Less often	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

ModulesModule Scalat_w8. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web  
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Scalat_w8.Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Scalat_w8. Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely	Very likely
2	Likely	Likely
3	Not sure	Not sure
4	Unlikely	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w8. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing

relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Version

01 (Tue Apr 15 11:58:48 2014) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Casiend_w3

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiend_w3. Casiend. Self-completion ending

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue	INTERVIEWER: Continue

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno_w3. Casiintno. Self-completion interviewer number

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module Bodymassconsents_ip12. Body Mass module

Version

03 (Tue Mar 12 11:40:39 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Bodymassconsents_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

Bodymassconsents_ip12. Chbnd. Respondent is chair-bound

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IS RESPONDENT IN WHEELCHAIR OR CHAIR-BOUND?.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CHBND

ModulesModule Bodymassconsents_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) //
Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
```

If (CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound

Bodmassconsents_ip12. Bmint. Body mass intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Body Mass Index, the BMI, is frequently used to predict health outcomes. BMI is calculated based on your height and weight. I know we have already asked you for your height and weight but to calculate BMI we need very precise and up to date measures, using the same type of scales and measuring equipment for everybody.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask BMINT

ModulesModule Bodymassconsents_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) //
Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
```

Bodmassconsents_ip12. Bmcon. Body Mass Consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In a few minutes, I will be asking to measure your height and weight. Are you willing to have your height and weight taken?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT READ OUT

Options

1	YES TO BOTH HEIGHT AND WEIGHT	YES TO BOTH HEIGHT AND WEIGHT

2	WILLING TO DO HEIGHT ONLY	WILLING TO DO HEIGHT ONLY
3	WILLING TO DO WEIGHT ONLY	WILLING TO DO WEIGHT ONLY
4	NO TO BOTH HEIGHT AND WEIGHT	NO TO BOTH HEIGHT AND WEIGHT

Use

Ask BMCON

ModulesModule Bodymassconsents_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) //

Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound

Development Note**RECORD STOP****Development Note****RECORD START 831 bioexp****Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module****Version**

05 (Mon Sep 9 13:45:45 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Bloodpressure_ip12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

Bpcons. Blood pressure consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Text

Before we take those measures {if Bodymassconsents.Bmcon = 1 | 2 | 3} We would like to measure your blood pressure. The analysis of blood pressure readings will tell us a lot about the health of the population.

Do you agree to have your blood pressure measured?

Options

1	Yes, agrees	Yes, agrees
2	No, refuses	No, refuses
3	Unable to measure blood pressure for reason other than refusal	Unable to measure blood pressure for reason other than refusal

Use

Ask BPCONS

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Con30sb. Activity done 30 minutes

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.

Text

May I just check, have you eaten, smoked, drunk alcohol or done any vigorous exercise in the past 30 minutes?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Eaten	Eaten
2	Smoked	Smoked
3	Drunk alcohol	Drunk alcohol
4	Done vigorous exercise	Done vigorous exercise
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask CON30SB

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode

is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. Omronno. Blood pressure serial number

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BLOOD PRESSURE EQUIPMENT SERIAL NUMBER:

RANGE 001..999

Use

Ask OMRONNO

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode

is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. Cufsize. Cuff size

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO REMOVE OUTER GARMENTS (E.G. JUMPER, CARDIGAN OR JACKET) AND EXPOSE THEIR UPPER ARMS BY ROLLING UP THEIR SLEEVES.

IF THE SLEEVE IS TOO TIGHT TO ROLL UP, THE CUFF MAY BE PLACED OVER ONE LAYER OF LIGHT CLOTHING.

GET THE RESPONDENT TO SIT IN A COMFORTABLE CHAIR WITH A SUITABLE SUPPORT SO THAT THE RIGHT ARM IS RESTING AT A LEVEL TO BRING THE ELBOW TO APPROXIMATELY HEART LEVEL.

SELECT CUFF AND ATTACH TO THE RESPONDENT'S **RIGHT** ARM IF POSSIBLE.

RECORD CUFF SIZE CHOSEN.

Options

1	Child (15 - 22 cm)	Child (15 - 22 cm)
2	Adult (22 - 32 cm)	Adult (22 - 32 cm)
3	Large adult (32 - 42 cm)	Large adult (32 - 42 cm)

Use

Ask CUFFSIZE

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Quiett.** *Time for some quiet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Text

I am going to leave you to sit quietly now for 5 minutes. During that time I will be taking the air temperature as it is important to understand blood pressure readings and I will be setting up equipment to measure your height and weight {if BMCON = 1} / height {if BMCON = 2} / weight {if BMCON = 3} {if BMCON = 1|2|3}. You should not read and should keep your legs uncrossed.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask QUIETT

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Airtemp.** *Ambient air temperature*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	00.0..40.0	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE.

ENTER THE TEMPERATURE **IN CENTIGRADES** TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE.

Use

Ask AIRTEMP

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

If (BMCON = 1|2|3) // Has consented to either height or weight

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Sethwt.** Setup for Height and Weight

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

SETUP THE FOLLOWING FOR LATER MEASUREMENT:

STADIOMETER {if BMCON = 1|2}

WEIGHT SCALE {if BMCON = 1|3}

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask SETHWT

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

And If (BMCON = 1|2|3) // Has consented to either height or weight

Display Note

SCREEN START

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Systolic1.** First systolic pressure measure

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..250	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Interviewer Instruction

ONCE RESPONDENT HAS SAT STILL FOR 5 MINUTES YOU ARE READY TO TAKE THE MEASUREMENTS.

ENSURE THE READY TO MEASURE SYMBOL IS LIT BEFORE PRESSING THE START BUTTON TO START THE MEASUREMENTS.

TAKE THE FIRST MEASUREMENT FROM RIGHT ARM (IF POSSIBLE).

Question Box Label

FIRST SYSTOLIC.

Use

Ask SYSTOLIC1

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Diastolic1.** First diastolic pressure measure

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..150	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Question Box Label

FIRST DIASTOLIC.

Use

Ask DIASTOLIC1

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. Pulse1. First pulse measure

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..250	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Question Box Label

FIRST PULSE.

Use

Ask PULSE1

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

Bloodpressure_ip12.Systolic2. *Second systolic pressure measure*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..250	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Interviewer Instruction

WAIT 1 MINUTE UNTIL TAKING NEXT MEASUREMENT.

TAKE THE SECOND MEASUREMENT FROM RIGHT ARM (IF POSSIBLE).

Question Box Label

SECOND SYSTOLIC.

Use

Ask SYSTOLIC2

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode

is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12.Diastolic2. *Second diastolic pressure measure*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..150	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Question Box Label

SECOND DIASTOLIC.

Use

Ask DIASTOLIC2

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode

is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12.Pulse2. *Second pulse measure*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..250	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Question Box Label

SECOND PULSE.

Use

Ask PULSE2

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Systolic3.** *Third systolic pressure measure*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..250	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Interviewer Instruction

WAIT 1 MINUTE UNTIL TAKING NEXT MEASUREMENT.

TAKE THE THIRD MEASUREMENT FROM RIGHT ARM (IF POSSIBLE).

Question Box Label

THIRD SYSTOLIC.

Use

Ask SYSTOLIC3

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Diastolic3.** *Third diastolic pressure measure*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..150	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Question Box Label

THIRD DIASTOLIC.

Use

Ask DIASTOLIC3

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Bloodpressure_ip12. **Pulse3.** *Third pulse measure*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	3	1..250	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Refused/Reading not obtained = 999

Question Box Label

THIRD PULSE.

Use

Ask PULSE3

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

Display Note

SCREEN END

If ((SYSTOLIC1 = 999 | DIASTOLIC1 = 999 | PULSE1 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC2 = 999 | DIASTOLIC2 = 999 | PULSE2 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC3 = 999 | DIASTOLIC3 = 999 | PULSE3 = 999)) // At least one reading not obtained on all three attempts

Bloodpressure_ip12. Ynobp. Reason no BP reading

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER REASON FOR NOT RECORDING ANY FULL BP READINGS.

Options

1	Blood pressure measurement attempted but not obtained	Blood pressure measurement attempted but not obtained
2	Blood pressure measurement not attempted	Blood pressure measurement not attempted
3	Blood pressure measurement refused	Blood pressure measurement refused

Use

Ask YNOBP

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement

And If ((SYSTOLIC1 = 999 | DIASTOLIC1 = 999 | PULSE1 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC2 = 999 | DIASTOLIC2 = 999 | PULSE2 = 999) & (SYSTOLIC3 = 999 | DIASTOLIC3 = 999 | PULSE3 = 999)) // At least one reading not obtained on all three attempts

Bloodpressure_ip12. Respbp1. Derived variable from BP reading

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	One measurement only	One measurement only
2	Two measurements only	Two measurements only
3	Three measurements	Three measurements

Use

```
If (((Systolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse1<>999|DK|REF)) &
((Systolic2=999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic2=999|DK|REF) & (Pulse2=999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic3=999|DK|REF) &
(Diastolic3=999|DK|REF) & (Pulse3=999|DK|REF)))) Compute RESPBP1 = 1;
Else If (((Systolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse1<>999|DK|REF)) &
((Systolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse2<>999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic3=999|DK|REF) &
(Diastolic3=999|DK|REF) & (Pulse3=999|DK|REF)))) Compute RESPBP1 = 2;
Else If (((Systolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic1<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse1<>999|DK|REF)) &
((Systolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Diastolic2<>999|DK|REF) & (Pulse2<>999|DK|REF)) & ((Systolic3=999|DK|REF) &
(Diastolic3=999|DK|REF) & (Pulse3=999|DK|REF)))) Compute RESPBP1 = 3;
```

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
```

Bloodpressure_ip12.Respbps. Overall BP outcome

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Options

1	Three	Three
2	Two	Two
3	One	One
4	Tried	Tried
5	Not tried	Not tried
6	Refused	Refused

Use

```
If (RESPBP1 = 3) Compute RESPBPS = 1;
Else If (RESPBP1 = 2) Compute RESPBPS = 2;
Else If (RESPBP1 = 1) Compute RESPBPS = 3;
Else If (YNOBP = 1) Compute RESPBPS = 4;
Else If (YNOBP = 2 | BPCONS = 3) Compute RESPBPS = 5;
Else If (YNOBP = 3 | BPCONS = 2) Compute RESPBPS = 6;
```

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
```

If (RESPBPS = 2|3|4|5|6) // Three successful measures not obtained

Bloodpressure_ip12.Nattbpd. Reason BP not obtained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHY ONLY TWO MEASUREMENTS WERE TAKEN {if RESPBPS = 2} / ONLY ONE MEASUREMENT WAS TAKEN {if RESPBPS = 3} /
MEASUREMENT WAS TRIED BUT NOT SUCCESSFUL {if RESPBPS = 4} / MEASUREMENT WAS NOT TRIED {if RESPBPS = 5} /
MEASUREMENT WAS REFUSED {if RESPBPS = 6}.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Problems with PC	Problems with PC
2	Respondent upset/anxious/nervous	Respondent upset/anxious/nervous
3	Error reading	Error reading
4	Problems with cuff fitting/painful	Problems with cuff fitting/painful
5	Problems with equipment (not error reading)	Problems with equipment (not error reading)
97	Other reason (please specify)	Other reason (please specify)

Use

Ask NATBPD

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
 And If (RESPBPS = 2|3|4|5|6) // Three successful measures not obtained

If (NATBPD = 97) // Other reason not obtained

Bloodpressure_ip12.Othnbp. Other reason BP not obtained

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FULL DETAILS OF OTHER REASON(S) FOR NOT OBTAINING/ATTEMPTING THREE BLOOD PRESSURE READINGS:

Use

Ask OTHNBP

ModulesModule Bloodpressure_ip12. *Blood Pressure module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
 And If (RESPBPS = 2|3|4|5|6) // Three successful measures not obtained
 And If (NATBPD = 97) // Other reason not obtained

If (RESPBPS = 1|2|3) // At least one successful measure obtained

Bloodpressure_ip12.Difbpc. Any problems in BP measures

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD ANY PROBLEMS TAKING READINGS.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	No problems taking blood pressure	No problems taking blood pressure
2	Reading taken on left arm because right arm not suitable	Reading taken on left arm because right arm not suitable
3	Respondent was upset/anxious/nervous	Respondent was upset/anxious/nervous
4	Problems with cuff fitting/painful	Problems with cuff fitting/painful
5	Problems with equipment (not error reading)	Problems with equipment (not error reading)
6	Error reading	Error reading
97	Other problems or departures from protocol (please specify)	Other problems or departures from protocol (please specify)

Use

Ask DIFBPC

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
 And If (RESPBPS = 1|2|3) // At least one successful measure obtained

If (DIFBPC = 97) // Other difficulty in measuring

Bloodpressure_ip12. Othdifbp. Other problems in Blood Pressure measures

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Text

RECORD FULL DETAILS OF OTHER PROBLEM(S) TAKING READINGS.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask OTHDIFBP

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
 And If (RESPBPS = 1|2|3) // At least one successful measure obtained
 And If (DIFBPC = 97) // Other difficulty in measuring

Bloodpressure_ip12. Bpfeedc. BP Feedback consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you like me to tell you your blood pressure results?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask BPFEEDC

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
 And If (RESPBPS = 1|2|3) // At least one successful measure obtained

If (BPFEEDC=1) // Consented to BP feedback

Bpfeedb. BP feedback

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

OFFER BLOOD PRESSURE RESULTS TO RESPONDENT.

1) SYSTOLIC: [SYSTOLIC1] {if SYSTOLIC1 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} / DIASTOLIC: [DIASTOLIC1] {if DIASTOLIC1 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} / PULSE: [PULSE1] {if PULSE1 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF}

2) SYSTOLIC: [SYSTOLIC2] {if SYSTOLIC2 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} / DIASTOLIC: [DIASTOLIC2] {if DIASTOLIC2 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} / PULSE: [PULSE2] {if PULSE2 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF}

3) SYSTOLIC: [SYSTOLIC3] {if SYSTOLIC3 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} / DIASTOLIC: [DIASTOLIC3] {if DIASTOLIC3 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF} / PULSE: [PULSE3] {if PULSE3 NOT EQUAL TO 999|DK|REF}

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask BPFEEDB

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
And If (RESPBPS = 1|2|3) // At least one successful measure obtained
And If (BPFEEDC=1) // Consented to BP feedback

Bprisk. Derived BP risk indicator

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Considerably raised	Considerably raised
2	Raised	Raised
3	Mildly raised	Mildly raised
4	Normal	Normal

Use

If ((SYSTOLIC1 >179|SYSTOLIC2 >179|SYSTOLIC3 >179) | (DIASTOLIC1 >109| DIASTOLIC2 >109| DIASTOLIC3 >109)) Compute BPRISK = 1;
Else If (((((SYSTOLIC1 160..179 | SYSTOLIC2 160..179 | SYSTOLIC3 160..179) | (DIASTOLIC1 100..109| DIASTOLIC2 100..109| DIASTOLIC3 100..109)) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 |(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DVAGE <50)))) | (((SYSTOLIC1 170..179| SYSTOLIC2 170..179| SYSTOLIC3 170..179) | (DIASTOLIC1 105..109| DIASTOLIC2 105..109| DIASTOLIC3 105..109)) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DVAGE >49))) & BPRISK <>1))
Compute BPRISK = 2;
Else If (((((SYSTOLIC1 140..159| SYSTOLIC2 140..159| SYSTOLIC3 140..159) | (DIASTOLIC1 85..99| DIASTOLIC2 85..99| DIASTOLIC3 85..99)) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 |(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DVAGE <50)))) | (((SYSTOLIC1 160..169| SYSTOLIC2 160..169| SYSTOLIC3 160..169) | DIASTOLIC1 96..104| DIASTOLIC2 96..104| DIASTOLIC3 96..104)) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DVAGE >49))) & BPRISK <>1|2))
Compute BPRISK = 3;
Else If (((((SYSTOLIC1 <140|SYSTOLIC2 <140|SYSTOLIC3 <140) | (DIASTOLIC1 <85| DIASTOLIC2 <85| DIASTOLIC3 <85)) & (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2|(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DVAGE <50)))) | (((SYSTOLIC1 < 160 | SYSTOLIC2 < 160 | SYSTOLIC3 < 160) | (DIASTOLIC1 <95| DIASTOLIC2 <95| DIASTOLIC3 <95)) & DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 & DVAGE >49))) & BPRISK <>1|2|3)) Compute BPRISK = 4;

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
And If (RESPBPS = 1|2|3) // At least one successful measure obtained

If (BPRISK <> MIS) // Has derived BP risk indicator value

Bloodpressure_ip12. Bpad. Advice feedback on Blood Pressure

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HSE

Version

1.0

Text

ADVICE TO RESPONDENTS ON BLOOD PRESSURE READING.

Your blood pressure is high today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are strongly advised to visit your GP within 5 days to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if BPRISK = 1}

PLEASE REPORT THIS TO THE SURVEY DOCTOR WHEN YOU GET HOME. {if BPRISK = 1}

Your blood pressure is a bit high today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are advised to visit your GP within 2 weeks to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if BPRISK = 2}

Your blood pressure is a bit high today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. You are advised to visit your GP within 2 months to have a further blood pressure reading to see whether this is a one-off finding or not. {if BPRISK = 3}

Your blood pressure is normal today. {if BPRISK = 4}

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask BPAD

Modules

Module Bloodpressure_ip12. Blood Pressure module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BPCONS = 1) // Has agreed to blood pressure measurement
And If (RESPBPS = 1|2|3) // At least one successful measure obtained
And If (BPRISK <> MIS) // Has derived BP risk indicator value

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Version

04 (Tue Jul 2 09:21:03 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Bodymass_ip12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1))
// Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound

If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken

Bodymass_ip12. Resphgt. Standing Height Intro

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

I would now like to measure your height.

Interviewer Instruction

MEASURE STANDING HEIGHT AND CODE BELOW.

Options

1	HEIGHT MEASURED	HEIGHT MEASURED
2	HEIGHT REFUSED	HEIGHT REFUSED
3	HEIGHT ATTEMPTED, NOT OBTAINED	HEIGHT ATTEMPTED, NOT OBTAINED
4	HEIGHT NOT ATTEMPTED	HEIGHT NOT ATTEMPTED

Help

INCLUDE 'DISGUISED' REFUSALS SUCH AS 'IT WILL TAKE TOO LONG', 'I HAVE TO GO OUT' ETC. AT CODE 2: HEIGHT REFUSED.

Use

Ask RESPHGT

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
```

If (RESPHGT = 1) // Height measured

Bodymass_ip12. Stdhgt1. Standing height

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	140.0..220.0	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD STANDING HEIGHT (IN CENTIMETRES).

PLEASE RECORD HEIGHT WITH ONE DECIMAL DIGIT, USING THE FULL STOP AS A DECIMAL POINT.

ASK THE RESPONDENT TO REMOVE SHOES.

CHECK THAT THEIR BACK IS AS STRAIGHT AS POSSIBLE.

BRING THE HEAD PLATE DOWN UNTIL IT RESTS ON THE PARTICIPANT'S HEAD.

Use

Ask STDHGT1

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
And If (RESPHGT = 1) // Height measured
```

Soft Check: If (STDHGT1 < 140 | STDHGT1 > 210)

Text

You have entered <STDHGT1>, is that correct?

Bodymass_ip12. Relhgt. Reliability of standing height

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HOW RELIABLE IS THE MEASURE OF HEIGHT LIKELY TO BE?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY.

Options

1	NO PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED, RELIABLE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT OBTAINED	NO PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED, RELIABLE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT OBTAINED
2	SOME PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED, BUT LIKELY RELIABLE MEASUREMENT	SOME PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED, BUT LIKELY RELIABLE MEASUREMENT
3	UNRELIABLE	UNRELIABLE

Use

Ask RELHGT

ModulesModule Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
And If (RESPHGT = 1) // Height measured
```

If (RELHGT = 3) // Height measure likely unreliable**Bodymass_ip12. Unrelhgt. Reason standing height unreliable**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT CAUSED THE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT TO BE UNRELIABLE?

Options

1	HAIRSTYLE OR WIG	HAIRSTYLE OR WIG
2	TURBAN OR OTHER RELIGIOUS HEADGEAR	TURBAN OR OTHER RELIGIOUS HEADGEAR
3	RESPONDENT STOOPED	RESPONDENT STOOPED
4	RESPONDENT WOULD NOT STAND STILL	RESPONDENT WOULD NOT STAND STILL
5	RESPONDENT WORE SHOES	RESPONDENT WORE SHOES
97	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY

Use

Ask UNRELHGT

ModulesModule Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
And If (RESPHGT = 1) // Height measured
And If (RELHGT = 3) // Height measure likely unreliable
```

If (UNRELHGT = 97) // Other reason height measure unreliable**Bodymass_ip12. Unreloth. Other reason standing height unreliable**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY WHAT CAUSED UNRELIABLE HEIGHT MEASUREMENT.

TYPE IN

Use

Ask UnRel0th

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
 And If (RESPHGT = 1) // Height measured
 And If (RELHGT = 3) // Height measure likely unreliable
 And If (UNRELHGT = 97) // Other reason height measure unreliable

If (RESPHGT = 2) // Height measure refused

Bodymass_ip12.Hgtref. Reason standing height measure refused

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE REASONS FOR REFUSAL.

Options

1	CANNOT SEE POINT / HEIGHT ALREADY KNOWN / DOCTOR HAS MEASUREMENT	CANNOT SEE POINT / HEIGHT ALREADY KNOWN / DOCTOR HAS MEASUREMENT
2	TOO BUSY / TAKEN TOO LONG ALREADY / NO TIME	TOO BUSY / TAKEN TOO LONG ALREADY / NO TIME
3	RESPONDENT TOO ILL / FRAIL / TIRED	RESPONDENT TOO ILL / FRAIL / TIRED
4	CONSIDERED INTRUSIVE INFORMATION	CONSIDERED INTRUSIVE INFORMATION
5	RESPONDENT TOO ANXIOUS / NERVOUS / SHY / EMBARRASSED	RESPONDENT TOO ANXIOUS / NERVOUS / SHY / EMBARRASSED
6	REFUSED (NO OTHER REASON GIVEN)	REFUSED (NO OTHER REASON GIVEN)
97	OTHER – PLEASE SPECIFY	OTHER – PLEASE SPECIFY

Use

Ask HgtRef

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
 And If (RESPHGT = 2) // Height measure refused

If (HgtRef = 97) // Other reason height refused

Bodymass_ip12.Hgtrefoth. Other reason standing height measure refused

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE OTHER REASONS FOR REFUSAL.

TYPE IN

Use

Ask HgtRef0th

ModulesModule Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
And If (RESPHGT = 2) // Height measure refused
And If (HgtRef = 97) // Other reason height refused
```

If (RESPHGT = 3 | 4) // Height measure not attempted or obtained

Bodymass_ip12. **Nohgtob.** Reason no standing height obtained

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON FOR NOT OBTAINING HEIGHT.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	RESPONDENT IS UNSTEADY ON FEET	RESPONDENT IS UNSTEADY ON FEET
2	RESPONDENT CANNOT STAND UPRIGHT / TOO STOOPED	RESPONDENT CANNOT STAND UPRIGHT / TOO STOOPED
3	RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REMOVE SHOES	RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REMOVE SHOES
4	ILL OR IN PAIN	ILL OR IN PAIN
5	STADIOMETER FAULTY OR NOT AVAILABLE	STADIOMETER FAULTY OR NOT AVAILABLE
97	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY

Use

Ask NoHgtOb

ModulesModule Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
And If (RESPHGT = 3 | 4) // Height measure not attempted or obtained
```

If (NoHgtOb = 97) // Other reason height not attempted or obtained

Bodymass_ip12. **Hgtoboth.** Other reason standing height not obtained

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY WHY HEIGHT NOT ATTEMPTED OR NOT OBTAINED

TYPE IN

Use

Ask HgtOb0th

ModulesModule Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 2) // Agreed to having height taken
And If (RESPHGT = 3 | 4) // Height measure not attempted or obtained
And If (NoHgtOb = 97) // Other reason height not attempted or obtained

If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken

Bodymass_ip12.Rwgtob. Respondent weight observation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKLHS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DOES THE RESPONDENT APPEAR TO WEIGH MORE THAN 31 STONE/198 KG/440 LBS?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RwgtOb

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken

If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (ScHlwts >= 31) | (ScHlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >= 198) | (ScHlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle

Bodymass_ip12. **Respwtg1.** *Respondent weight intro*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

MEASURE WEIGHT AND CODE.

Options

1	WEIGHT MEASURED	WEIGHT MEASURED
3	WEIGHT REFUSED	WEIGHT REFUSED
4	WEIGHT ATTEMPTED, NOT OBTAINED	WEIGHT ATTEMPTED, NOT OBTAINED
5	WEIGHT NOT ATTEMPTED	WEIGHT NOT ATTEMPTED

Use

Ask RespWgt

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken
 And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (Schlwts >= 31) | (Schlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >= 198) | (Schlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle

If (RespWgt = 1) // Weight measured

Bodymass_ip12. **Rwgt1.** *Respondent weight*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	5	30.0..210.0	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS.

PLEASE RECORD WEIGHT WITH ONE DECIMAL DIGIT, USING THE FULL STOP AS DECIMAL POINT.

PLACE THE SCALES ON A FLAT AND HARD SURFACE IF POSSIBLE.

ASK RESPONDENT TO REMOVE SHOES AND HEAVY OVER GARMENTS, JEWELLERY, LOOSE CHANGE, KEYS, ETC.

HAVE RESPONDENT STAND IN CENTRE WITH HEELS ON BACK EDGE OF SCALE.

Use

Ask Rwgt1

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken
 And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (Schlwts >= 31) | (Schlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >= 198) | (Schlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle
 And If (RespWgt = 1) // Weight measured

Soft Check: If (RWgt1 < 35 | RWgt1 > 198)

Text

You entered <RWgt1>, is that correct?

Bodymass_ip12. **Floorc.** *Where scale placed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHERE WAS THE SCALE PLACED?

Options

1	UNEVEN FLOOR	UNEVEN FLOOR
2	CARPET	CARPET
3	NEITHER	NEITHER

Use

Ask FloorC

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken
 And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (HlwtS >= 31) | (HlwtP >= 31) | (SchlwtS >= 31) | (SchlwtP >= 31) | (HlwtK >= 198) | (SchlwtK >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle
 And If (RespWgt = 1) // Weight measured

Bodymass_ip12. **Relwgt.** *Reliability of weight measurement*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT IS THE LIKELY RELIABILITY OF WEIGHT MEASUREMENT?

Options

1	NO PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED, RELIABLE WEIGHT MEASUREMENT OBTAINED	NO PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED, RELIABLE WEIGHT MEASUREMENT OBTAINED
2	PROBLEMS ARISED, MEASUREMENT LIKELY TO BE RELIABLE	PROBLEMS ARISED, MEASUREMENT LIKELY TO BE RELIABLE
3	PROBLEMS ARISED, MEASUREMENT LIKELY TO BE UNRELIABLE	PROBLEMS ARISED, MEASUREMENT LIKELY TO BE UNRELIABLE

Use

Ask RelWgt

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. *Body Mass module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
 And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken
 And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (HlwtS >= 31) | (HlwtP >= 31) | (SchlwtS >= 31) | (SchlwtP >= 31) | (HlwtK >= 198) | (SchlwtK >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle
 And If (RespWgt = 1) // Weight measured

If (RelWgt = 3) // Weight measure unreliable

Bodymass_ip12. **Unrelwgt.** Reason weight unreliable

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY WHAT CAUSED UNRELIABLE WEIGHT MEASUREMENT.

TYPE IN

Use

Ask UnRelWgt

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound

And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken

And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (Schlwts >= 31) | (Schlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >= 198) | (Schlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle

And If (RespWgt = 1) // Weight measured

And If (RelWgt = 3) // Weight measure unreliable

If (RespWgt = 3) // Weight measure refused

Bodymass_ip12. **Reswtref.** Reason weight refused

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE REASONS FOR REFUSAL.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	CANNOT SEE POINT/WEIGHT ALREADY KNOWN/DOCTOR HAS MEASUREMENT	CANNOT SEE POINT/WEIGHT ALREADY KNOWN/DOCTOR HAS MEASUREMENT
2	TOO BUSY/TAKEN LONG ENOUGH ALREADY/NO TIME	TOO BUSY/TAKEN LONG ENOUGH ALREADY/NO TIME
3	RESPONDENT TOO ILL/FRAIL/TIRED	RESPONDENT TOO ILL/FRAIL/TIRED
4	CONSIDERED INTRUSIVE INFORMATION	CONSIDERED INTRUSIVE INFORMATION
5	RESPONDENT TOO ANXIOUS/NERVOUS/SHY/EMBARRASSED	RESPONDENT TOO ANXIOUS/NERVOUS/SHY/EMBARRASSED
6	REFUSED (NO OTHER REASON GIVEN)	REFUSED (NO OTHER REASON GIVEN)
97	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY

Use

Ask ResWtRef

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant

And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound

And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken

And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (Schlwts >= 31) | (Schlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >= 198) | (Schlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle

And If (RespWgt = 3) // Weight measure refused

If (ResWtRef = 97) // Other reason refused

Bodymass_ip12.Wtref0th. Other reason refused weight

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON WHY WEIGHT MEASUREMENT REFUSED.

TYPE IN

Use

Ask WtRef0th

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken
And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (Schlwts >= 31) | (Schlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >=
198) | (Schlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle
And If (RespWgt = 3) // Weight measure refused
And If (ResWtRef = 97) // Other reason refused
```

If (RespWgt = 4 | 5) // Weight not obtained

Bodymass_ip12.Nowtob. Reasons no weight obtained

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE REASONS FOR NOT OBTAINING WEIGHT.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	RESPONDENT IS UNSTEADY ON FEET	RESPONDENT IS UNSTEADY ON FEET
2	RESPONDENT CANNOT STAND UPRIGHT	RESPONDENT CANNOT STAND UPRIGHT
3	RESPONDENT IS CHAIRBOUND	RESPONDENT IS CHAIRBOUND
4	CONFINED TO BED	CONFINED TO BED
5	RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REMOVE SHOES	RESPONDENT UNABLE TO REMOVE SHOES
6	RESPONDENT WEIGHS MORE THAN 198 KG	RESPONDENT WEIGHS MORE THAN 198 KG
7	ILL OR IN PAIN	ILL OR IN PAIN
8	SCALES NOT WORKING	SCALES NOT WORKING
97	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY	OTHER, PLEASE SPECIFY

Use

Ask NowtOb

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode
is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken
And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (Schlwts >= 31) | (Schlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >=
198) | (Schlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle
And If (RespWgt = 4 | 5) // Weight not obtained
```


If (NoWtOb = 97) // Other reason not obtained

Bodymass_ip12. **Wtoboth.** Other reason weight not obtained

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON WHY WEIGHT MEASUREMENT NOT OBTAINED.

TYPE IN

Use

Ask WtOb0th

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is not pregnant
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.CHBND = 2) // Respondent is not chair bound
And If (BODYMASSCONSENTS.BMCON = 1 | 3) // Agreed to having weight taken
And If ((RWgtOb = 2) | (Hlwts >= 31) | (Hlwtp >= 31) | (Schlwts >= 31) | (Schlwtp >= 31) | (Hlwtk >= 198) | (Schlwtk >= 198)) // Does not appear to or did not self report a weight greater than the scale can handle
And If (RespWgt = 4 | 5) // Weight not obtained
And If (NoWtOb = 97) // Other reason not obtained

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT = 4) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN = 1)))
// Mode is face-to-face and Respondent is pregnant

Bodymass_ip12. **Nowtprg.** No weight for pregnant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

I will not take a weight measurement as it is not advisable to use this equipment with someone pregnant.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask NowtPrg

Modules

Module Bodymass_ip12. Body Mass module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT = 4) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN = 1))) // Mode is face-to-face and Respondent is pregnant

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

Module Nursebiointro_ip12. Nurse Bio Measures Intro module

Version

09 (Thu May 30 11:28:16 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Nursebiointro_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to a nurse

Nursebiointro_ip12. Nurseint. Nurse bio measures intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you very much for completing the questionnaire part of the survey. I would now like to proceed to the part of the survey where we take some measures and collect some samples. Linking data from your questionnaire with health related measurements will help us understand more about your overall health and well-being. If you agree to participate, during this part of the survey, I will be collecting some blood samples, a dried blood spot sample and hair samples.

Your blood samples will be analysed for cholesterol (total cholesterol and HDL), triglycerides and HbA1c (glycated haemoglobin) levels which are related to heart disease and diabetes. We will also analyse a number of substances related to nutrition, such as vitamin C, vitamin B1, vitamin B2, vitamin B6, vitamin B12, vitamin A, vitamin E and vitamin D. Your hair sample will be analysed for certain hormones which have been shown to be related to stress including cortisol, cortisone and testosterone.

I will be asking you a few questions which are related to each of these measurements.

Taking part in this part of the survey is entirely up to you. You can agree to have all or some of the measurements taken. Just let me know as we proceed.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask NURSEINT

Modules

Module Nursebiointro_ip12. Nurse Bio Measures Intro module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to a nurse

Nursebiointro_ip12. Nurseint2. Nurse instruction

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

USE A FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM – THIS HAS A BLUE BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "F". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 1}
USE A NO FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM – THIS HAS A RED BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "N". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 2}

FOR EACH OF THE FOLLOWING SAMPLES PLEASE TAKE A BOX AND PRE-PRINTED BARCODE FROM THE SHEET OF BARCODES. PLACE A BARCODE ON CONSENT FORMS, DISPATCH NOTE, THE DBS CARD, EACH OF THE BLOOD SAMPLE VACUTAINERS, AND HAIR SAMPLE BAG. PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS.

IMPORTANT: WHEN STICKING THE BARCODE TO THE DBS CARD DO NOT OPEN THE CARD FLAP AS THIS COULD CONTAMINATE THE SAMPLE.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask NURSEINT2

Modules

Module Nursebiointro_ip12. Nurse Bio Measures Intro module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to a nurse

Nursebiointro_ip12. **Nursecode.** Nurse barcode

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS RESPONDENT

Question Box Label

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask NURSECODE

Modules

Module Nursebiointro_ip12. Nurse Bio Measures Intro module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to a nurse

Nursebiointro_ip12. **Nursecode2.** Nurse barcode re entry

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RE-ENTER BARCODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS RESPONDENT

Question Box Label

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask NURSECODE2

Modules

Module Nursebiointro_ip12. Nurse Bio Measures Intro module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to a nurse

Hard Check: If (NURSECODE2 <> NURSECODE) // Barcode for respondent does not match

Text

These barcode numbers do not match. Please check again.

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Version

12 (Mon Nov 25 17:15:31 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Hairsample_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairlen.** *Hair length observation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN 3 CMS OF HAIR LENGTH IN THE POSTERIOR VERTEX SCALP AREA (NOT INCLUDING ANY HAIR EXTENSIONS)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HAIRLEN

ModulesModule Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

Hairsample_ip12. **Headshk.** *Head shake observation*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IS THE RESPONDENT ABLE TO SIT WITH HEAD REMAINING STILL (E.G. **WITHOUT** CONTINUAL TREMOR/HEAD SHAKING)?

Options

1	Yes: able to keep head still	Yes: able to keep head still
2	No: unable to keep head still	No: unable to keep head still

Use

Ask HEADSHK

ModulesModule Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairwill.** *Hair sample consent*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

USE A FEEDBACK HAIR SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET - THIS HAS A BLUE BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "F". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 1} USE A NO FEEDBACK HAIR SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET - THIS HAS A RED BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "N". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 2}

Text

We are interested in measuring hormones, for example cortisol and cortisone, which will tell us about any stress you might experience, and testosterone, which is a reproductive hormone. While we are interested in all of these hormones, cortisol is of particular interest because stress may be related to heart disease. The amount of these hormones released over time can be measured in hair. We would like to take a small sample of your hair for this reason. Please look over the following information and let me know if you have any questions.

This is completely voluntary, but if you are willing for us to take a sample of your hair, we will give you a £5 voucher.

GIVE THE PARTICIPANT THE HAIR SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET AND EXPLAIN THE PROCEDURE COMPLETELY. ALLOW THEM TIME TO READ IT AND ASK YOU ANY QUESTIONS.

IF THEY ARE UNABLE TO READ THE LEAFLET, GO THROUGH IT WITH THEM TO ENSURE THEY FULLY UNDERSTAND WHAT THE MEASUREMENT INVOLVES.

Are you willing to let me collect a hair sample?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HAIRWILL

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still

If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample

Hairsample_ip12.Hrconsc. *Explain consent hair*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

USE A FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM – THIS HAS A BLUE BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "F". *{if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 1}*

USE A NO FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM – THIS HAS A RED BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "N". *{if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 2}*

Text

Before I can take any hair, I have to obtain written consent from you.

Interviewer Instruction

COPY NUMBER ONTO CONSENT FORM FOR HAIR SAMPLE *[PID]*.

GIVE PARTICIPANT THE CONSENT FORM FOR HAIR SAMPLE AND GO THROUGH IT WITH THEM IF NECESSARY. EXPLAIN THE CONSENT PROCEDURE.

ASK PARTICIPANT TO SIGN AND DATE CONSENT FORM.

DID PARTICIPANT SIGN AND DATE CONSENT FORM?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HRCONSC

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still

And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample

If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form

Hairsample_ip12.Haircut. *Take hair sample*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

TAKE THE HAIR SAMPLE.

ONCE THE HAIR SAMPLE HAS BEEN CUT, FOLD THE FOIL OVER THE HAIR SAMPLE TO ENSURE THE SAMPLE IS CONTAINED SECURELY WITHIN THE FOIL.

PLACE THE HAIR SAMPLE INTO THE SAMPLE ENVELOPE WITH THE SCALP (CUT END) UPPERMOST.

PLACE LABELLED HAIR SAMPLE ENVELOPE INTO THE DISPATCH ENVELOPE WITH THE DISPATCH NOTE AND CONSENT FORM.

PLEASE SHIP THE HAIR SAMPLE AND SIGNED CONSENT FORM TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ESSEX, UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY.

WAS THE HAIR SAMPLE OBTAINED?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HAIRCUT

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form

If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained

Hairsample_ip12. Haircol. Hair sample colour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT COLOUR IS THE HAIR SAMPLE?

Options

1	Brown	Brown
2	Blonde	Blonde
3	Red/Auburn/Ginger	Red/Auburn/Ginger
4	White	White
5	Grey	Grey
6	Black	Black
97	Other colour (please specify)	Other colour (please specify)

Use

Ask HAIRCOL

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained

If (HAIRCOL = 97) // Other hair colour

Hairsample_ip12. Haircloth. Other hair colour

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE OTHER HAIR COLOUR.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask HAIRCLOTH

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
And If (HAIRCOL = 97) // Other hair colour
```

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairdye.** *Hair dyed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Is your hair dyed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HAIRDYE

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
```

If (HAIRDYE = 1) // Hair is dyed

Hairsample_ip12. **Dyetime.** *When hair last dyed*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

When did you last dye your hair?

Options

1	Yesterday	Yesterday
2	A few days ago	A few days ago
3	1-2 weeks ago	1-2 weeks ago
4	3-4 weeks ago	3-4 weeks ago
5	Over a month ago	Over a month ago

Use

Ask DYETIME

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
```



```
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
And If (HAIRDYE = 1) // Hair is dyed
```

Hairsample_ip12. **Dyetype.** What type of hair dye

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Did you use permanent or semi-permanent dye?

Options

1	Permanent	Permanent
2	Semi-permanent	Semi-permanent

Use

Ask DYETYPE

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
And If (HAIRDYE = 1) // Hair is dyed
```

Hairsample_ip12. **Orighair.** Original hair colour

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your natural hair colour?

Options

1	Brown	Brown
2	Blonde	Blonde
3	Red/Auburn/Ginger	Red/Auburn/Ginger
4	White	White
5	Grey	Grey
6	Black	Black
97	Other colour (please specify)	Other colour (please specify)

Use

Ask ORIGHAIR

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
And If (HAIRDYE = 1) // Hair is dyed
```

If (ORIGHAIR = 97) // Other natural hair colour

Hairsample_ip12. **Orighairoth.** Natural other hair other

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	40	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NATURAL OTHER HAIR COLOUR.

Use

Ask ORIGHAIROTH

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
And If (HAIRDYE = 1) // Hair is dyed
And If (ORIGHAIR = 97) // Other natural hair colour
```

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairtrea.** Had chemical hair treatment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Has your hair been chemically treated, for example, having a perm, chemical straightening or the like?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HAIRTREA

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
```

And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained

If (HAIRTREA = 1) // Hair has been chemically treated

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairtrea2.** When last chemical hair treatment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

When did you last have it done?

Options

1	Yesterday	Yesterday
2	A few days ago	A few days ago
3	1-2 weeks ago	1-2 weeks ago
4	3-4 weeks ago	3-4 weeks ago
5	Over a month ago	Over a month ago

Use

Ask HAIRTREA2

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still

And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample

And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form

And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained

And If (HAIRTREA = 1) // Hair has been chemically treated

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairtrea3.** What last chemical treatment

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	60	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What kind(s) of chemical treatments did you have?

Use

Ask HAIRTREA3

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still

And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample

And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form

And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained

And If (HAIRTREA = 1) // Hair has been chemically treated

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairwet.** *How often hair wet*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Text

Apart from when it rains, on average how many times per week do you get your hair wet, for example from swimming or washing?

Use

Ask HAIRWET

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still

And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample

And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form

And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairstyle.** *Use hair styling product*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you use any hair styling product, for example hair spray, mousse, wax or gel?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HAIRSTYLE

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still

And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample

And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form

And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained

If (HAIRSTYLE = 1) // Uses hair styling product

Hairsample_ip12. **Stylefreq.** *Hair styling product frequency*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

How frequently do you use hair styling products?

Options

1	Daily	Daily
2	5 - 6 times per week	5 - 6 times per week
3	3 - 4 times per week	3 - 4 times per week
4	1 - 2 times per week	1 - 2 times per week
5	A few times per month	A few times per month
6	Monthly	Monthly
7	Less than once a month	Less than once a month

Use

Ask STYLEFREQ

ModulesModule Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
And If (HAIRSTYLE = 1) // Uses hair styling product
```

Hairsample_ip12.Stylewhat. What hair styling product used

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What kind(s) of hair styling product do you use?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask STYLEWHAT

ModulesModule Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
And If (HAIRCUT = 1) // Hair sample obtained
And If (HAIRSTYLE = 1) // Uses hair styling product
```

If (HAIRCUT = 2) // Hair sample NOT obtained

Hairsample_ip12.Hairnosa. No hair sample obtained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS NO HAIR SAMPLE OBTAINED?

Options

1	Respondent changed mind after consent gained	Respondent changed mind after consent gained
2	Respondent too uncomfortable during procedure	Respondent too uncomfortable during procedure
3	Current condition of participant's scalp renders the hair sample soiled or at risk of transmission of a known/unknown blood borne virus (E.G. active bleeding or infection)	Current condition of participant's scalp renders the hair sample soiled or at risk of transmission of a known/unknown blood borne virus (E.G. active bleeding or infection)
4	Respondent is unable to sit with head remaining still	Respondent is unable to sit with head remaining still
97	Other (please specify)	Other (please specify)

Use

Ask HAIRNOSA

ModulesModule Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
 And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
 And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
 And If (HAIRCUT = 2) // Hair sample NOT obtained

If (HAIRNOSA = 97) // Other reason not obtained

Hairsample_ip12. Hairnooth. Other reason no hair sample obtained

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT IS OTHER REASON SAMPLE NOT OBTAINED?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask HAIRNOOTH

ModulesModule Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (HAIRLEN = 1 & HEADSHK = 1) // Has hair longer than 2cm and can keep head still
 And If (HAIRWILL = 1) // Willing to provide hair sample
 And If (HRCONSC = 1) // Signed consent form
 And If (HAIRCUT = 2) // Hair sample NOT obtained
 And If (HAIRNOSA = 97) // Other reason not obtained

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15

Note

Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 814 haircons

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairkid.** Child hair sample consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We would like to take hair samples from each of your children aged 10 to 15 years old. Could you read through this form and sign it if you wish to give permission.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND CHILD HAIR SAMPLE INFORMATION AND CONSENT FORM TO RESPONDENT AND WRITE ON:

[CHILD'S PID].

MAKE SURE RESPONDENT TICKS BOXES WHERE APPROPRIATE.

CODE OUTCOME FOR CONSENT TO TAKE HAIR SAMPLE FOR [CHILD NAME.]

Options

1	Consent to child hair sample given	Consent to child hair sample given
2	Consent to child hair sample NOT given	Consent to child hair sample not given
3	Child not at home - cannot take hair sample	Child not at home - cannot take hair sample

Use

Ask HAIRKID

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

In Loops

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15

If (HAIRKID = 1) // Consented for child to have haircut

Hairsample_ip12. **Hairkidcode.** Sample labelling

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE TAKE BARCODES FROM THE SHEET OF BARCODES.

PLACE A BARCODE ON ZIPLOCK BAG FOR THE HAIR SAMPLE.

PLACE A BARCODE ON THE CONSENT FORM.

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS RESPONDENT.

Question Box Label

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask HAIRKIDCODE

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

In Loops

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15
And If (HAIRKID = 1) // Consented for child to have haircut

Hairsample_ip12.Hairkidcode2. Sample labelling check

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RE-ENTER BARCODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS RESPONDENT.

Question Box Label

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask HAIRKIDCODE2

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

In Loops

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15
And If (HAIRKID = 1) // Consented for child to have haircut

Hard Check: If (HAIRKIDCODE2 <> HAIRKIDCODE) // Kit barcodes do not match.

Text

These barcode numbers do not match. Please check again.

Hairsample_ip12.Haircutkid. Take child hair sample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

TAKE THE HAIR SAMPLE FOR [CHILD NAME]. ONCE THE HAIR SAMPLE HAS BEEN CUT, FOLD THE FOIL OVER THE HAIR SAMPLE TO ENSURE THE SAMPLE IS CONTAINED SECURELY WITHIN THE FOIL. PLACE THE HAIR SAMPLE INTO THE SAMPLE ENVELOPE WITH THE SCALP (CUT END) UPPERMOST. PLACE LABELLED HAIR SAMPLE ENVELOPE INTO THE DISPATCH ENVELOPE WITH THE DISPATCH NOTE AND CONSENT FORM.

PLEASE SHIP THE HAIR SAMPLE AND SIGNED CONSENT FORM TO THE UNIVERSITY OF ESSEX, UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY.

WAS THE HAIR SAMPLE OBTAINED?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask HAIRCUTKID

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

In Loops

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15
And If (HAIRKID = 1) // Consented for child to have haircut

Hairsample_ip12.Hairkidcard. *Child Hair Incentive*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	19	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A £5 GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE 19 DIGIT VOUCHER CODE INTO THE BOXES BELOW.

Text

Thank you very much for letting me take a hair sample, here is your gift card as a thank you for doing this. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD.

Use

Ask HAIRKIDCARD

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

In Loops

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15
And If (HAIRKID = 1) // Consented for child to have haircut

If (HAIRCUTKID = 2) // No hair sample obtained

Hairsample_ip12.Nohaircutkid. *Reason no child hair sample*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHY WAS NO CHILD HAIR SAMPLE OBTAINED?

Options

1	Respondent changed mind after consent gained	Respondent changed mind after consent gained
2	Child did not want hair sample taken	Child did not want hair sample taken
3	Child did not have long enough hair	Child did not have long enough hair
4	Current condition of child's scalp renders the hair sample soiled or at risk of transmission of a known/unknown blood borne virus (e.g. active bleeding or infection)	Scalp unsuitable for sample
5	Respondent is unable to sit with head remaining still	Respondent is unable to sit with head remaining still
97	Other (please specify)	Other (please specify)

Use

Ask NOHAIRCUTKID

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. *Hair Sample module*

In Loops

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15
And If (HAIRKID = 1) // Consented for child to have haircut
And If (HAIRCUTKID = 2) // No hair sample obtained

If (NOHAIRCUTKID = 97) // Other reason no child hair sample

Hairsample_ip12. Nohairkidoth. Reason no child hair sample

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT IS THE OTHER REASON [CHILD NAME] HAIR SAMPLE NOT OBTAINED?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask NOHAIRKIDOTH

Modules

Module Hairsample_ip12. Hair Sample module

In Loops

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 comment = Only first parent to complete an interview will receive the Child Hair questions

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND is Responsible Adult for child between age 10-15
And If (HAIRKID = 1) // Consented for child to have haircut
And If (HAIRCUTKID = 2) // No hair sample obtained
And If (NOHAIRCUTKID = 97) // Other reason no child hair sample

END LOOP

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 person

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module**Version**

13 (Thu May 30 11:39:44 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Bloodsample_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

Bloodsample_ip12. Clota. Clotting disorder

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The next part of my visit is a blood sample. Before I can take blood, I need to ask you a couple of questions and I will then explain what is involved.

May I just check, do you have a clotting or bleeding disorder?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CLOTA

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

Bloodsample_ip12. **Clotb.** *Anticoagulants*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you currently on anti-coagulant drugs such as Warfarin?

Interviewer Instruction

ASPIRIN THERAPY IS NOT A CONTRAINDICATION FOR BLOOD SAMPLE

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CLOTB

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant

Bloodsample_ip12. **Fit.** *Have a fit*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

May I just check, have you had a fit (including epileptic fit, convulsion) in the last five years?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FIT

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant
```

```
If (HEALTHCONDITIONS.CANCERTYP = 3 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.HCONDNCODE = 28) // Has had breast cancer
```

Bloodsample_ip12. Mastc. Mastectomy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextHave you had a mastectomy in the past year, that is since 1/ / **Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MASTC

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (HEALTHCONDITIONS.CANCERTYP = 3 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.HCONDNCODE = 28) // Has had breast cancer
```

Bloodsample_ip12. Renald. Renal Dialysis

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, are you currently on renal dialysis?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask RENALD

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
```

```
If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is
```

not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

Bloodsample_ip12. **Bloodint.** *Blood intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

The next part of my visit is collecting some blood samples. First, I would like to take a dried blood spot sample from one of your fingers, followed by a full blood sample. The reason we take both blood samples is to compare the results we get from the blood we took from your vein with the dried blood spot sample. If the results are similar this means for future studies we might be able to use a dried blood sample instead of from veins.

With the dried blood spots sample, you will have to leave it to dry overnight and send it back to us tomorrow. To thank you for this extra work, if you are willing and able to send us back the dried blood spots, we will send you a £5 voucher.

If you give us your consent to return your results, we will also tell you the results for HDL, cholesterol and HbA1c (glycaated haemoglobin) levels in your blood samples. {if ff_feedbackw12 = 1}

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask BLOODINT

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

Bloodsample_ip12. **Dbswill.** *Dried blood spots consent*

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

USE A FEEDBACK DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET - THIS HAS A BLUE BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "F". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 1} USE A NO FEEDBACK DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET - THIS HAS A RED BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "N". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 2}

GIVE THE PARTICIPANT THE DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET AND EXPLAIN THE PROCEDURE COMPLETELY. ALLOW THEM TIME TO READ IT AND ASK YOU ANY QUESTIONS.

IF THEY ARE UNABLE TO READ THE LEAFLET, GO THROUGH IT WITH THEM TO ENSURE THEY FULLY UNDERSTAND WHAT THE MEASUREMENT INVOLVES.

Text

Would you be willing to have a blood sample taken?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Respondent unable to give dried blood sample for reason other than refusal (Please specify)	Respondent unable to give dried blood sample for reason other than refusal (Please specify)

Use

Ask DBSWILL

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &

FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

If (DBSWILL = 2) // Respondent refused to give dried blood spot sample

Bloodsample_ip12. Refbsc. Reason refused dried blood spot

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE OR ASK REASON FOR REFUSING A DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Dislike/fear of giving a blood sample	Dislike/fear of giving a blood sample
2	Respondent felt it would be unsafe	Respondent felt it would be unsafe
3	Respondent recently had blood test	Respondent recently had blood test
4	Refused because of current illness	Refused because of current illness
5	Worried about H.I.V. or AIDS	Worried about H.I.V. or AIDS
6	Not receiving feedback on results	Not receiving feedback on results
7	Refusal - no other reason given	Refusal - no other reason given
97	Other please specify	Other please specify

Use

Ask REFBS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (DBSWILL = 2) // Respondent refused to give dried blood spot sample

If (REFBSC = 97) // Other reason refused

Bloodsample_ip12. Othrefdb. Other reason refused DBS

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE FULL DETAILS OF OTHER REASON(S) FOR REFUSING DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN REASONS

Use

Ask OTHREFDBS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &

FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 2) // Respondent refused to give dried blood spot sample
And If (REFBSC = 97) // Other reason refused

If (DBSWILL = 3) // Respondent unable to give dried blood spot for other reason

Bloodsample_ip12.Dblnotob. Other reason dried blood spot not obtained

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE FULL DETAILS OF OTHER REASON(S) UNABLE TO OBTAIN DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN.

Use

Ask DBLNOTOB

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 3) // Respondent unable to give dried blood spot for other reason

If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample

Bloodsample_ip12.Dbsconsc. Explain consent dried blood spot

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

USE A FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM FOR DRIED BLOOD SPOT SAMPLE – THIS HAS A BLUE BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS “F”. {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 1} USE A NO FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM FOR DRIED BLOOD SPOT SAMPLE – THIS HAS A RED BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS “N”. {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 2}

Text

Before I can take any blood, I have to obtain written consent from you.

COPY NUMBER ONTO CONSENT FORM FOR DRIED BLOOD SPOT SAMPLE [ff_pid].

GIVE PARTICIPANT THE CONSENT FORM FOR DRIED BLOOD SPOT AND GO THROUGH IT WITH THEM IF NECESSARY. EXPLAIN THE CONSENT PROCEDURE.

ASK PARTICIPANT TO SIGN AND DATE DBSCONSC CONSENT FORM.

DID PARTICIPANT SIGN AND DATE CONSENT FORM?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DBSCONSC

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample

If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form

Bloodsample_ip12. **Takedbs.** Take dried blood spot sample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

NON-DOMINANT HAND SHOULD BE SELECTED FOR DRIED BLOOD SPOTS.

CAREFULLY POSITION THE COLLECTION CARD BELOW THE FINGER AND ALLOW THE DROP TO FALL UNDER ITS OWN WEIGHT.

REPEAT UNTIL ALL FIVE CIRCLES HAVE BEEN FILLED.

LIFT THE UPPER FLAP BACKWARDS AND RAISE THE COLLECTION CARD OFF THE SURFACE.

THE BLOOD SPOTS SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO DRY FOR AT LEAST FOUR HOURS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask TAKEDBS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form

Bloodsample_ip12. **Dbssamptak.** Dried blood sample obtained

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE OUTCOME.

Options

1	Dried blood sample obtained	Dried blood sample obtained
2	No dried blood sample obtained	No dried blood sample obtained

Use

Ask DBSSAMPTAK

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &

FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form

If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Dbshand. Which hand dbs taken

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH HAND WAS THE DRIED BLOOD SAMPLE TAKEN?

Options

1	RIGHT	RIGHT
2	LEFT	LEFT
3	BOTH	BOTH

Use

Ask DBSHAND

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form
And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Dbsfingers. Which fingers dbs taken

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH FINGERS WERE PUNCTURED TO OBTAIN DRIED SPOT SAMPLE?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	THUMB	THUMB
2	2ND DIGIT	2ND DIGIT
3	3RD DIGIT	3RD DIGIT
4	4TH DIGIT	4TH DIGIT
5	5TH DIGIT	5TH DIGIT

Use

Ask DBSFINGERS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form
And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Dbstime. DBS unusually long

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WAS AN UNUSUAL TIME REQUIRED FOR PRESSURE TO BE APPLIED BEFORE CLOTTING?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DBSTIME

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form
And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Dbsvpalco. Dried blood wipe used

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH TYPE OF WIPE DID YOU USE TO CLEAN THE RESPONDENT'S FINGER?

Options

1	Alcohol wipe	Alcohol wipe
2	Non-alcohol wipe	Non-alcohol wipe
3	Neither	Neither

Use

Ask DBSVPALCO

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or

currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample

And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form

And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Prick. Who pricked finger

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHO PRICKED THE RESPONDENT'S FINGER?

Options

1	Nurse	Nurse
2	Respondent	Respondent
3	Both	Both

Use

Ask PRICK

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample

And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form

And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Attempts. Number of prick attempts

Type	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HOW MANY TIMES WERE THE RESPONDENT'S THUMB(S) OR FINGER(S) PRICKED?

Options

1	Once	Once
2	Twice	Twice
3	Three or more	Three or more

Use

Ask ATTEMPTS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form
And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Dbsdifc. Any problems taking dried blood sample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD ANY PROBLEMS IN TAKING BLOOD SAMPLE.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	No problems	No problems
2	Unable to obtain enough blood	Unable to obtain enough blood
3	Difficulty stopping bleeding	Difficulty stopping bleeding
4	Respondent became light-headed/faint/nauseous	Respondent became light-headed/faint/nauseous
5	Respondent fainted	Respondent fainted
6	Equipment problems	Equipment problems
97	Other (specify at next question)	Other (specify at next question)

Use
Ask DBSDIFC

Modules
Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form
And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken

If (DBSDIFC = 97) // Other problem encountered

Bloodsample_ip12.Dbsdifo. Other problems taking dried sample

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
GIVE FULL DETAILS OF OTHER PROBLEM(S) IN TAKING DRIED BLOOD SPOT SAMPLE.

Question Box Label
TYPE IN

Use
Ask DBSDIFOTH

Modules
Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on

an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form
And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 1) // Dried blood spot sample taken
And If (DBSDIFC = 97) // Other problem encountered

If (DBSSAMPTAK = 2) // Dried blood spot sample NOT taken

Bloodsample_ip12.

Nodbsm.

No blood spot taken

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) NO DRIED BLOOD SPOTS OBTAINED.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	No suitable finger or thumb	No suitable finger or thumb
2	Respondent was too anxious/nervous	Respondent was too anxious/nervous
3	Respondent felt light-headed/faint/nauseous	Respondent felt light-headed/faint/nauseous
4	Respondent fainted	Respondent fainted
97	Other (specify at next question)	Other (specify at next question)

Use
Ask NODBSM

Modules
Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample
And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form
And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 2) // Dried blood spot sample NOT taken

If (NODBSM = 97) // Other reason no dried blood spot taken

Bloodsample_ip12.

Nodbsmoth.

No blood spot taken other reason

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Interviewer Instruction
GIVE FULL DETAILS OF OTHER REASON(S) NO DRIED BLOOD SPOTS TAKEN.

Question Box Label
TYPE IN

Use
Ask NODBSMOTH

Modules
Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or

currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

And If (DBSWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give dried blood spot sample

And If (DBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed consent form

And If (DBSSAMPTAK = 2) // Dried blood spot sample NOT taken

And If (NODBSM = 97) // Other reason no dried blood spot taken

Bloodsample_ip12. **Fullblwill.** Full blood consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

USE A FEEDBACK PERIPHERAL BLOOD SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET - THIS HAS A BLUE BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "F". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 1} USE A NO FEEDBACK PERIPHERAL BLOOD SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET - THIS HAS A RED BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS "N". {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 2}

Text

Finally, I would like to take a whole blood sample.

GIVE THE PARTICIPANT THE PERIPHERAL BLOOD SAMPLE COLLECTION INFORMATION SHEET AND EXPLAIN THE PROCEDURE COMPLETELY. ALLOW THEM TIME TO READ IT AND ASK YOU ANY QUESTIONS.

IF THEY ARE UNABLE TO READ THE LEAFLET, GO THROUGH IT WITH THEM TO ENSURE THEY FULLY UNDERSTAND WHAT THE MEASUREMENT INVOLVES.

Are you willing to let me collect a full blood sample from you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Respondent unable to give blood sample for reason other than refusal (please specify)	Respondent unable to give blood sample for reason other than refusal (please specify)

Use

Ask FULLBLWILL

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

If (FULLBLWILL = 3) // Respondent did not give full blood consent for reason other than refusal

Bloodsample_ip12. **Othfullbl.** Other reason full blood not given

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHAT IS REASON OTHER THAN REFUSAL RESPONDENT CAN NOT GIVE BLOOD SAMPLE?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask OTHFULLBL

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 3) // Respondent did not give full blood consent for reason other than refusal

If (FULLBLWILL = 2) // Respondent refused to give full blood sample

Bloodsample_ip12.Reffullbl. Reason refused full blood

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHY FULL BLOOD SAMPLE REFUSED.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Previous difficulties with venepuncture	Previous difficulties with venepuncture
2	Dislike/fear of needles	Dislike/fear of needles
3	Respondent recently had blood test/health check	Respondent recently had blood test/health check
4	Refused because of current illness	Refused because of current illness
5	Worried about H.I.V. or Aids	Worried about H.I.V. or Aids
6	Not receiving feedback on results	Not receiving feedback on results
7	No information about what blood will be tested for	No information about what blood will be tested for
97	Other (specify at next question)	Other (specify at next question)

Use

Ask REFFULLBL

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 2) // Respondent refused to give full blood sample

If (REFFULLBL = 97) // Other reason refused full blood sample

Bloodsample_ip12.Othreffbs. Other reason refused full blood sample

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE FULL DETAILS OF OTHER REASON(S) FOR REFUSING BLOOD SAMPLE.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask OTHREFFBS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 2) // Respondent refused to give full blood sample
 And If (REFFULLBL = 97) // Other reason refused full blood sample

If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample

Bloodsample_ip12.Fbsconsc. Explain need for written consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

USE A FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM – THIS HAS A BLUE BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS “F”. {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 1}
 USE A NO FEEDBACK CONSENT FORM – THIS HAS A RED BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS “N”. {if FF_FEEDBACKW12 = 2}

Text

Before I can take any blood, I have to obtain written consent from you.

GIVE PARTICIPANT THE CONSENT FORM AND GO THROUGH IT WITH THEM IF NECESSARY. EXPLAIN THE CONSENT PROCEDURE.

ASK PARTICIPANT TO SIGN AND DATE CONSENT FORM.

DID PARTICIPANT SIGN AND DATE CONSENT FORM?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FBSCONSC

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample

If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

Bloodsample_ip12.Takefbs. Take full blood sample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

- CHECK YOU HAVE ALL APPLICABLE SIGNATURES.

- TAKE BLOOD SAMPLES:

THE ORDER FOR BLOOD SAMPLE DRAWS:

1 X 6ML SERUM (RED)

1 X 6ML SERUM (RED)

1 X 6ML LITHIUM HEPARIN (GREEN)

1 X 4ML EDTA K2 (LAVENDER)

1 X 4ML EDTA K3 (LAVENDER)

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask TAKEFBS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

Bloodsample_ip12. Sampf1. First red tube blood sample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE IF THE **FIRST** PLAIN RED TUBE WAS FULLY, PARTIALLY, OR NOT FILLED.

Options

1	FULLY FILLED	FULLY FILLED
2	PARTIALLY FILLED	PARTIALLY FILLED
3	NOT FILLED	NOT FILLED

Use

Ask SAMPF1

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

Bloodsample_ip12. Sampf2. Second red tube blood sample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE IF THE **SECOND** PLAIN RED TUBE WAS FULLY, PARTIALLY, OR NOT FILLED.

Options

1	FULLY FILLED	FULLY FILLED

2	PARTIALLY FILLED	PARTIALLY FILLED
3	NOT FILLED	NOT FILLED

Use

Ask SAMPF2

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

Bloodsample_ip12. Sampf3. *Lithium Heparin Green tube blood sample*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionCODE IF THE LITHIUM HEPARIN **GREEN** TUBE WAS FULLY, PARTIALLY, OR NOT FILLED.**Options**

1	FULLY FILLED	FULLY FILLED
2	PARTIALLY FILLED	PARTIALLY FILLED
3	NOT FILLED	NOT FILLED

Use

Ask SAMPF3

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

Bloodsample_ip12. Sampf4. *First EDTA tube blood sample*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionCODE IF THE **FIRST** EDTA **LAVENDER** TUBE WAS FULLY, PARTIALLY, OR NOT FILLED.**Options**

1	FULLY FILLED	FULLY FILLED
2	PARTIALLY FILLED	PARTIALLY FILLED
3	NOT FILLED	NOT FILLED

Use

Ask SAMPF4

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on
an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
```

Bloodsample_ip12. Sampf5. Second EDTA tube blood sample

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionCODE IF THE **SECOND** EDTA **LAVENDER** TUBE WAS FULLY, PARTIALLY, OR NOT FILLED.**Options**

1	FULLY FILLED	FULLY FILLED
2	PARTIALLY FILLED	PARTIALLY FILLED
3	NOT FILLED	NOT FILLED

Use

Ask SAMPF5

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on
an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
```

Bloodsample_ip12. Samptak. Blood sample outcome

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Blood sample obtained	Blood sample obtained
2	No blood sample obtained	No blood sample obtained

Use

```
If (SAMPF1 = 1 | SAMPF2 = 1 | SAMPF3 = 1 | SAMPF4 = 1 | SAMPF5 = 1 | SAMPF1 = 2 | SAMPF2 = 2 | SAMPF3 =
2 | SAMPF4 = 2 | SAMPF5 = 2)) Compute SAMPTAK = 1;
Else compute SAMPTAK = 2;
```

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 &
FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or
```

currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample

And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Fbssendrm. Full blood send reminder

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE SHIP ALL TUBES TO THE LAB IN CAMBRIDGE

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FBSENDRM

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample

And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12. **Faint1.** Respondent feeling faint

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Are you feeling faint or unwell?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask FAINT1

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

If (FAINT1 = 1) // Respondent feels faint or unwell

Bloodsample_ip12. **Faint2.** Faint guideline screen

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE PARTICIPANT FEELS UNWELL, FOLLOW GUIDELINES FOR FAINTING PARTICIPANTS.

REMAIN WITH PARTICIPANT UNTIL THEY FEEL ABLE TO SLOWLY MOVE TO A SITTING POSITION AND UNTIL THEY ARE HAPPY FOR YOU TO LEAVE THEM. ENSURE YOU SUBMIT A SPECIAL REPORT FORM TO THE OPERATIONS STANDARDS CO-ORDINATOR DETAILING WHAT HAPPENED AND HOW THE RESPONDENT APPEARED WHEN LEAVING.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FAINT2

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken
And If (FAINT1 = 1) // Respondent feels faint or unwell

Bloodsample_ip12.Samparm. Which arm sample was taken from

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FROM WHICH ARM THE BLOOD WAS TAKEN.

Options

1	Right	Right
2	Left	Left
3	Both	Both

Use

Ask SAMPARM

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding

And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis

And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample

And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms

And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12.Samdifc. *Any difficulty in obtaining sample*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD ANY PROBLEMS IN TAKING BLOOD SAMPLE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	No problem	No problem
2	Incomplete sample	Incomplete sample
3	Collapsing/poor veins	Collapsing/poor veins
4	Second attempt necessary	Second attempt necessary
5	Some blood obtained but respondent felt faint/fainted	Some blood obtained but respondent felt faint/fainted
6	Unable to use tourniquet	Unable to use tourniquet
97	Other (specify at next question)	Other (specify at next question)

Use

Ask SAMDIFC

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

If (SAMDIFC = 97) // Other problem collecting full blood sample

Bloodsample_ip12. Othbdif. Other sample difficulty

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE FULL DETAILS OF OTHER PROBLEM(S) IN TAKING BLOOD SAMPLE.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask OTHBDIF

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken
 And If (SAMDIFC = 97) // Other problem collecting full blood sample

If (SAMPTAK = 2) // Full blood sample NOT taken

Bloodsample_ip12. Nofbsm. No full blood sample taken reason

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) NO BLOOD OBTAINED.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	No suitable or no palpable vein/collapsed veins	No suitable or no palpable vein/collapsed veins
2	Respondent was too anxious/nervous	Respondent was too anxious/nervous
3	Respondent felt faint/fainted	Respondent felt faint/fainted
97	Other (specify at next question)	Other (specify at next question)

Use

Ask NOFBSM

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. Blood Sample module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 2) // Full blood sample NOT taken

If (NOFBSM = 97) // Other reason no full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12. Othnofbsm. *Other reason no sample taken*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

GIVE FULL DETAILS OF REASON(S) NO BLOOD OBTAINED.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask OTHNOFBSM

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 2) // Full blood sample NOT taken
 And If (NOFBSM = 97) // Other reason no full blood sample taken

If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12. Vpsys. *Venipuncture system*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH SYSTEM DID YOU USE TO TAKE BLOOD?

Options

1	Vacutainer needle	Vacutainer needle
2	Butterfly needle	Butterfly needle

Use

Ask VPSYS

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12. Vpalco. *Type of wipe used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DID YOU USE AN ALCOHOL OR A MOIST WIPE?

Options

1	Alcohol	Alcohol
2	Moist	Moist
3	Neither	Neither

Use

Ask VPALCO

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12. **Vppress.** *Person applying pressure*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHO APPLIED PRESSURE TO THE PUNCTURE SITE.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Nurse	Nurse
2	Respondent	Respondent
3	Partner or spouse	Partner or spouse

Use

Ask VPPRESS

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12. **Vpplaster.** *Plaster or tape used*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DID YOU USE A PLASTER OR MICROPORE TAPE?

Options

1	Plaster	Plaster
2	Micropore tape	Micropore tape

Use

Ask VPPLASTER

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

Bloodsample_ip12. **Vpprob.** Abnormality after sample taken

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THERE ANY ABNORMALITY NOTED AFTER 5 MINUTES?

(PLEASE REMEMBER TO RECHECK THE SITE AFTER COMPLETION OF THE BLOOD SAMPLE MODULE.)

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Options

1	Sensory deficit	Sensory deficit
2	Haematoma	Haematoma
3	Swelling	Swelling
97	Other (describe at next question)	Other (describe at next question)
96	None	None

Use

Ask VPPROB

ModulesModule Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMPTAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken

If (VPPROB = 97) // Other abnormality recorded

Bloodsample_ip12. **Vpprobothr.** *Other abnormality after sample taken*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD THE DETAILS OF THE OTHER ABNORMALITY FULLY.

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask VPPROBOTH

Modules

Module Bloodsample_ip12. *Blood Sample module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse AND respondent is not pregnant or currently breastfeeding
 And If (CLOTA = 2 & CLOTB = 2 & FIT = 2 & MASTC = 2 & RENALD = 2) // Does not have a blood clotting disorder and is not on an anti-coagulant and has not had a fit in the past five years and has not had a mastectomy in the past year and is not on renal dialysis
 And If (FULLBLWILL = 1) // Respondent consented to give full blood sample
 And If (FBSCONSC = 1) // Respondent signed full blood sample consent forms
 And If (SAMP TAK = 1) // Full blood sample taken
 And If (VPPROB = 97) // Other abnormality recorded

Module Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Version

04 (Wed Nov 7 11:27:33 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Debriefs_ip12

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3 & SELF BLOODPRESSURE.SLFBPCHK = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & ((Bloodpressure.RespBPS = 1 | 2 | 3) | (BODYMASS.RespHgt = 1 & BODYMASS.RespWgt = 1) | HAIRSAMPLE.Haircut = 1 | BLOODSAMPLE.DBSSampTak = 1 | BLOODSAMPLE.SampTak = 1)) // Mode is face to face or web and respondent completed self-bloodpressure OR Mode is face-to-face and respondent completed at least one bio-measure

Debriefs_ip12. **Debint.** *Debrief intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you for taking in part in this study. I just have a few follow-up questions about your experience with some of the tests we have done.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you for taking in part in this study. We just have some follow-up questions about your experience taking your own blood pressure.

Use

Ask DebInt

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3 & SELF BLOODPRESSURE.SLFBPCHK = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & ((Bloodpressure.RespBPS = 1 | 2 | 3) | (BODYMASS.RespHgt = 1 & BODYMASS.RespWgt = 1) |

HAIRSAMPLE.Haircut = 1 | BLOODSAMPLE.DBSSampTak = 1 | BLOODSAMPLE.SampTak = 1)) // Mode is face to face or web and respondent completed self-bloodpressure OR Mode is face-to-face and respondent completed at least one bio-measure

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3 & SELFBL00DPRESSURE.SLFBPCHK = 1)) // Mode is face to face or web and respondent completed self-bloodpressure

Debriefs_ip12. **Debslfbp.** Debrief self-bp

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If we asked you in the future for you to have your blood pressure taken prior to the interview, how likely would you be to do so again?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very Unlikely	Very Unlikely
2	Somewhat Unlikely	Somewhat Unlikely
3	Neither Unlikely nor Likely	Neither Unlikely nor Likely
4	Somewhat Likely	Somewhat Likely
5	Very Likely	Very Likely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DEBSLFBP

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. Debriefs module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3 & SELFBL00DPRESSURE.SLFBPCHK = 1)) // Mode is face to face or web and respondent completed self-bloodpressure

If (DEBSLFBP = 1 | 2) // Is unlikely to do own blood pressure again in the future

Debriefs_ip12. **Selfbonores.** Reasons unlikely to do self-bp again

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What are your reasons for being unlikely to have your blood pressure taken prior to the interview again in the future?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask SELFBNORES

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. Debriefs module

Universe

*If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1|3 & SELFBL00DPRESSURE.SLFBPCHK = 1)) // Mode is face to face or web and respondent completed self-bloodpressure
And If (DEBSLFBP = 1 | 2) // Is unlikely to do own blood pressure again in the future*

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Bloodpressure.RespBPS = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and the respondent had blood pressure taken

Debriefs_ip12. **Debbp.** *Debrief Blood Pressure*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If we asked you in the future to have your blood pressure taken during the interview, how likely would you be to do so again?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
2	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
3	Neither unlikely nor likely	Neither unlikely nor likely
4	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
5	Very likely	Very likely

Use

Ask DebbBP

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Bloodpressure.RespBPS = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and the respondent had blood pressure taken

If (DebbBP = 1 | DebbBP = 2) // R is unlikely to have blood pressure taken again in the future

Debriefs_ip12. **Bpnores.** *Reason unlikely to do blood pressure again*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What are your reasons for being unlikely to have your blood pressure taken during the interview again in the future?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask BPNORes

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (Bloodpressure.RespBPS = 1 | 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and the respondent had blood pressure taken

And If (DebbBP = 1 | DebbBP = 2) // R is unlikely to have blood pressure taken again in the future

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (BODYMASS.RespHgt = 1 & BODYMASS.RespWgt = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and the respondent had height and weight taken

Debriefs_ip12. **Debbm.** *Debrief Body Mass*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If we asked you in the future to have your height and weight measured during the interview, how likely would you be to do so again?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
2	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
3	Neither unlikely nor likely	Neither unlikely nor likely
4	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
5	Very likely	Very likely

Use

Ask DebBM

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. Debriefs module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (BODYMASS.RespHgt = 1 & BODYMASS.RespWgt = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and the respondent had height and weight taken

If (DebBM = 1 | DebBM = 2) // is unlikely to have weight and height measured again in the future

Debriefs_ip12.Bmnores. Reason unlikely to do body mass again

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What are your reasons for being unlikely to have your height and weight measured again in the future?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask BMNORes

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. Debriefs module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & (BODYMASS.RespHgt = 1 & BODYMASS.RespWgt = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and the respondent had height and weight taken
And If (DebBM = 1 | DebBM = 2) // is unlikely to have weight and height measured again in the future

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & HAIRSAMPLE.Haircut = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had hair sample taken

Debriefs_ip12.Debhair. Debrief Hair

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If we asked you in the future to have your hair sampled during the interview, how likely would you be to do so again?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very unlikely	Very unlikely

2	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
3	Neither unlikely nor likely	Neither unlikely nor likely
4	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
5	Very likely	Very likely

Use

Ask DebHair

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & HAIRSAMPLE.Haircut = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had hair sample taken

If (DebHair = 1 | DebHair = 2) // is unlikely to have hair sample taken again in the future

Debriefs_ip12. Hairnores. Reason unlikely to do hair sample again

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What are your reasons for being unlikely to have your hair sampled again in the future?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask HairNORes

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & HAIRSAMPLE.Haircut = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had hair sample taken
And If (DebHair = 1 | DebHair = 2) // is unlikely to have hair sample taken again in the future

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & (BLOODSAMPLE.DBSSampTak = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had DBS sample taken

Debriefs_ip12. Debdbbs. Debrief Dried Blood Spots

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If we asked you in the future to have dried blood spots taken during the interview, how likely would you be to do so again?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
2	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
3	Neither unlikely nor likely	Neither unlikely nor likely
4	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
5	Very likely	Very likely

Use

Ask DebDBS

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & (BLOODSAMPLE.DBSSampTak = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had DBS sample taken

If (DebDBS = 1 | DebDBS = 2) // is unlikely to have DBS sample taken again in the future

Debriefs_ip12.Dbsnores. Reason unlikely to do dried blood spot again

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What are your reasons for being unlikely to let us collect dried blood spots from you again in the future?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask DBSNoRes

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. Debriefs module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & (BLOODSAMPLE.DBSSampTak = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had DBS sample taken
And If (DebDBS = 1 | DebDBS = 2) // is unlikely to have DBS sample taken again in the future

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & (BLOODSAMPLE.SampTak = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had FB sample taken

Debriefs_ip12.Debfb. Debrief Full blood

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If we asked you in the future to have a full blood sample taken during the interview, how likely would you be to do so again?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very unlikely	Very unlikely
2	Somewhat unlikely	Somewhat unlikely
3	Neither unlikely nor likely	Neither unlikely nor likely
4	Somewhat likely	Somewhat likely
5	Very likely	Very likely

Use

Ask DebFB

Modules

Module Debriefs_ip12. Debriefs module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & (BLOODSAMPLE.SampTak = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had FB sample taken

If (DebFB = 1 | DebFB = 2) // is unlikely to have FB sample taken again in the future

Debriefs_ip12.Fbnores. Reason unlikely to do full blood sample again

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What are your reasons for being unlikely to let us collect a full blood sample from you again in the future?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Use

Ask FBNoRes

ModulesModule Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_gridmodew12 = 4) & (BLOODSAMPLE.SampTak = 1)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent is assigned to a nurse and the respondent had FB sample taken
And If (DebFB = 1 | DebFB = 2) // is unlikely to have FB sample taken again in the future

Debriefs_ip12.Anyoth. Any other comments

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you again for helping us by completing our survey. Before we end, would you like to add any other comments or thoughts you have had about your experience with this study?

Question Box Label

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The survey is nearly complete. Would you like to add any other comments or thoughts you have had about your experience with this study?

Use

Ask AnyOth

ModulesModule Debriefs_ip12. *Debriefs module*

Module Webkitintro_ip12. Web Kit Intro module

Version

08 (Mon Sep 16 13:20:12 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Webkitintro_ip12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3 & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is web or telephone AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding

Note

Routing into module updated during fieldwork, please see User Guide for details.

Webkitintro_ip12.Webkit. Web Kit Intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

This year, in addition to asking you some usual survey questions, we would also like to collect some finger prick and hair samples. The finger prick and hair samples contain different substances that health researchers can analyse in order to study how our lifestyle and events in our life affect our health. These samples are usually collected by a nurse or at a research clinic. However, for some large studies, where participating households are spread across the country, this is not always possible. Many health researchers are therefore interested in whether participants can collect their own samples and return these to the researchers. Your blood samples will be analysed for cholesterol (total cholesterol and HDL), triglycerides and HbA1c (glycated haemoglobin) levels which are related to heart disease and diabetes. We will also analyse a number of substances related to nutrition, such as vitamin C, vitamin B1, vitamin B2, vitamin B6, vitamin B12, vitamin A, vitamin E and vitamin D. Your hair sample will be analysed for certain hormones which have been shown to be related to stress including cortisol, cortisone and testosterone.

We would like to send you two sample collection kits to use on your own and send back to us. These kits have everything you need to collect a small sample of your hair, and a dried blood spot sample from one of your fingers.

They will contain full instructions on how to collect these samples and return them to us.

To thank you for your time and effort, we will send you a £5 voucher for each of the samples that you return to us.

Please visit our website for more information (link to FAQs <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/sites/default/files/downloads/health-ip12-faqs.pdf>)

If you give us your consent to return your results, we will also tell you the results for HDL, cholesterol and haemoglobin levels in your blood samples. *{if ff_feedbackw12 = 1}*

Are you happy for us to send these kits to you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask WEBKIT

ModulesModule Webkitintro_ip12. *Web Kit Intro module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3 & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) &
(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <>
1))) // Mode is web or telephone AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding
```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) & (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0)) // There are 10 to 15 year-olds in the household and respondent is responsible adult for a child aged 10-15

Webkitintro_ip12. **Webkitkid.** *Web Kit Children*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

We would also like to send you a hair sample collection kit for your child/children. The kit will contain full instructions on how to collect the sample and return it to us. To thank you for your time and effort, we will send you a £5 voucher for the sample that you return to us.

Please visit our website for more information (link to FAQs <https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/sites/default/files/downloads/health-ip12-faqs.pdf>)

Are you happy for us to send the kit for your child/children to you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask WEBKITKID

ModulesModule Webkitintro_ip12. *Web Kit Intro module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2|3 & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) &
(ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <>
1))) // Mode is web or telephone AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) & (GRIDVARIABLES.NCH10to15 > 0)) // There are 10 to 15 year-olds in the household
and respondent is responsible adult for a child aged 10-15
```

Module Interviewerkitintro_ip12. Interviewer Kit Intro module**Version**

14 (Mon Sep 16 12:19:05 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Interviewerkitintro_ip12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (Ff_gridmodew12 = 1 | Ff_gridmodew12 = 3) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to an interviewer or to mixed mode AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding

Interviewerkitintro_ip12. Kit1. Kit intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

As you know, the survey this year has had more of a focus on health. We would also like to ask you to collect some finger prick and hair samples. The finger prick and hair samples contain different substances that health researchers can analyse in order to study how our lifestyle and events in our life affect our health. These samples are usually collected by a nurse or at a research clinic. However, for some large studies, where participating households are spread across the country, this is not always possible. Many health researchers are therefore interested in whether participants can collect their own samples and return these to the researchers. Your blood samples will be analysed for cholesterol (total cholesterol and HDL), triglycerides and HbA1c (glycated haemoglobin) levels which are related to heart disease and diabetes. We will also analyse a number of substances related to nutrition, such as vitamin C, vitamin B1, vitamin B2, vitamin B6, vitamin B12, vitamin A, vitamin E and vitamin D. Your hair sample will be analysed for certain hormones which have been shown to be related to stress including cortisol, cortisone and testosterone.

We would like to give you two sample collection kits today to use on your own and send back to us. These kits have everything you need to collect a small sample of your hair, and a dried blood spot sample from one of your fingers.

They will contain full instructions on how to collect these samples and return them to us. To thank you for your time and effort, we will send you a £5 voucher for each of the samples that you return to us.

If you give us your consent to return your results, we will also tell you the results for HDL, cholesterol and HbA1c (glycated haemoglobin) levels in your blood samples. {if ff_feedbackw12 = 1}

Are you happy for us to leave these kits with you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask KIT1

Modules

Module Interviewerkitintro_ip12. Interviewer Kit Intro module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (Ff_gridmodew12 = 1 | Ff_gridmodew12 = 3) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to an interviewer or to mixed mode AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding

If (KIT1 = 1) // Respondent accepted kit

Note

Interviewer instruction updated at points 2 and 3 during fieldwork, see User Guide for more details.

Interviewerkitintro_ip12. Kitcode. Kit labelling

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT:

1. A HAIR AND DBS KIT

2. [A FEEDBACK] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=1} / [A NO FEEDBACK] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=2} PARTICIPANT INFORMATION SHEET – THIS HAS A [BLUE] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=1} / [RED] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=2} BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS [F] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=1} / [NF] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=2}

3. [A FEEDBACK] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=1} / [A NO FEEDBACK] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=2} CONSENT FORM – THIS HAS A [BLUE] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=1} / [RED] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=2} BOX IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER THAT SAYS [F] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=1} / [NF] {if FF_FEEDBACKW12=2}

4. A SET OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR COLLECTING HAIR AND DBS SAMPLES

BEFORE HANDING THESE TO THE RESPONDENT THEY WILL NEED LABELLING. PLEASE TAKE BARCODES FROM THE SHEET OF BARCODES. PLACE A BARCODE ON THE DBS CARD.

IMPORTANT: WHEN STICKING THE BARCODE TO THE DBS CARD DO NOT OPEN THE CARD FLAP AS THIS COULD CONTAMINATE THE SAMPLE.

THEN PLACE A BARCODE ON ZIPLOCK BAG FOR THE HAIR SAMPLE.

WRITE THE FIRST NAME OF THE RESPONDENT ON THE EXTERIOR OF THE KIT BOX, AND ON PROVIDED POST-IT NOTE.

ATTACH POST-IT NOTE TO THE INTERIOR OF THE ZIPLOCK BAG FOR THE HAIR SAMPLE. PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

PLACE A BARCODE ON THE CONSENT FORM.

ENTER BAR CODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS RESPONDENT.

Question Box Label

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask KITCODE

Modules

Module Interviewerkitintro_ip12. Interviewer Kit Intro module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (Ff_gridmodew12 = 1 | Ff_gridmodew12 = 3) &
((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 &
ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is
assigned to an interviewer or to mixed mode AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding
And If (KIT1 = 1) // Respondent accepted kit
```

Interviewerkitintro_ip12.Kitcode2. Kit labelling check

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RE-ENTER BAR CODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS RESPONDENT.

Question Box Label

ENTERBARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask KITCODE2

Modules

Module Interviewerkitintro_ip12. Interviewer Kit Intro module

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (Ff_gridmodew12 = 1 | Ff_gridmodew12 = 3) &
((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 &
ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is
assigned to an interviewer or to mixed mode AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding
And If (KIT1 = 1) // Respondent accepted kit
```

Hard Check: If (KITCODE2 <> KITCODE) // Kit barcodes do not match.

Text

These barcode numbers do not match. Please check again.

Loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015

Interviewerkitintro_ip12.Kitchild. Kit given to children 10-15 years old

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

(FIRST LOOP) We would also like to collect a hair sample for your child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 = 1}* / children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015 greater than 1}* if they are aged between 10-15 years old. We have a kit for them as well, with all of the necessary items and instructions needed, as well as the questions about their hair care. Can I leave this kit with you for [CHILD NAME]?

(SUBSEQUENT LOOPS) Can I leave this kit with you for [CHILD NAME]?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE REFER TO CHILD [NAME] [PNO] [DOB] [SERIAL] [NUMBER].

PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS TO ANSWER ANY RESPONDENT QUESTIONS.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ANSWER THE QUESTIONS ON THE SPOT, RING THE OFFICE AFTER THE INTERVIEW AND THEN BE SURE TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT WITH THE INFORMATION.

Options

1	Yes, kit accepted	Yes, kit accepted
2	No, kit not accepted	No, kit not accepted

Use

Ask KITCHILD

Modules

Module Interviewerkitintro_ip12. *Interviewer Kit Intro module*

In Loops

'loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (Ff_gridmodew12 = 1 | Ff_gridmodew12 = 3) & ((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is assigned to an interviewer or to mixed mode AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding

If (KITCHILD = 1) // Respondent consented for child kit

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 813 haircons

Interviewerkitintro_ip12. **Kitchildcode.** *Child kit barcode*

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE TAKE BARCODES FROM THE SHEET OF BARCODES. PLACE A BARCODE ON THE ZIPLOCK BAG FOR THE HAIR SAMPLE. ALSO WRITE THE FIRST NAME OF THE RESPONDENT ON THE EXTERIOR OF THE KIT, AND ON PROVIDED POST-IT NOTE. ATTACH POST-IT NOTE TO THE INTERIOR OF THE ZIPLOCK BAG FOR THE HAIR SAMPLE. PLEASE REFER TO YOUR INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ENTER BAR CODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS CHILD.

Question Box Label

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask KITCHILDCODE

Modules

Module Interviewerkitintro_ip12. *Interviewer Kit Intro module*

In Loops

'loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (Ff_gridmodew12 = 1 | Ff_gridmodew12 = 3) &

```
((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 &
ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is
assigned to an interviewer or to mixed mode AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding
And If (KITCHILD = 1) // Respondent consented for child kit
```

Interviewerkitintro_ip12. **Kitchildcode2.** Child kit barcode check

Type	Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE RE-ENTER BAR CODE NUMBER USED FOR THIS CHILD.

Question Box Label

ENTER BARCODE NUMBER.

Use

Ask KITCHILDCODE2

Modules

Module Interviewerkitintro_ip12. Interviewer Kit Intro module

In Loops

'loop for each child identified at GRIDVARIABLES.PWC1015

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & (Ff_gridmodew12 = 1 | Ff_gridmodew12 = 3) &
((ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGOUT <> 4 & FERTILITYHISTORY.PREGN <> 1) & (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFED <> 3 &
ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.BRFEDSTILL <> 1 & FERTILITYHISTORY.BREASTFEED <> 1))) // Mode is face-to-face AND respondent is
assigned to an interviewer or to mixed mode AND respondent is not pregnant or breastfeeding
And If (KITCHILD = 1) // Respondent consented for child kit
```

Hard Check: If (KITCHILDCODE2 <> KITCHILDCODE) // Kit child barcodes do not match.

Text

These barcode numbers do not match. Please check again.

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 823 person

END LOOP

Module Surveydoctor_ip12. Survey Doctor module

Version

05 (Tue Jul 2 09:33:39 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Surveydoctor_ip12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE_ip12.BPRISK = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure

Surveydoctor_ip12. **Drcons.** Doctor Consent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

As I mentioned earlier, your blood pressure was high when I measured it today. Blood pressure can vary from day to day and throughout the day so that one high reading does not necessarily mean that you suffer from high blood pressure. I will let the Survey Doctor know about the reading, and they may

contact you to follow up.

Do you consent for them to be able to contact you?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRCONS

Modules

Module Surveydoctor_ip12. *Survey Doctor module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE_ip12.BPRISK = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure

If (DRCONS = 1) // Respondent has consented to be contacted

Surveydoctor_ip12. Drphone. Phone number for doctor

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your preferred telephone number for them to contact you on?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Use

Ask Drphone

Modules

Module Surveydoctor_ip12. *Survey Doctor module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE_ip12.BPRISK = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure

And If (DRCONS = 1) // Respondent has consented to be contacted

Surveydoctor_ip12. Drcont. Contact Doctor

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Display the following information on-screen in column format: respondent name, respondent address, Contact phone number.

Interviewer Instruction

COPY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION INTO SURVEY DOCTOR CONTACT FORM.

CALL SURVEY DOCTOR AT LATER POINT AND PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION.

PLEASE REFER TO SURVEY DOCTOR CONTACT INFORMATION SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

DATE OF INTERVIEW: {DATE}

PID: {PID}

RESPONDENT NAME: {NAME}

RESPONDENT 1ST LINE ADDRESS: {ADDRESS}

RESPONDENT TELEPHONE NUMBER: {DRPHONE}

RESPONDENT GENDER: {PSEX}

RESPONDENT AGE: {PDVAGE}

SYSTOLIC 1: {SYSTOLIC1} DIASTOLIC 1: {DIASTOLIC1}

SYSTOLIC 2: {SYSTOLIC2} DIASTOLIC 2: {DIASTOLIC2}

SYSTOLIC 3: {SYSTOLIC3} DIASTOLIC 3: {DIASTOLIC3}

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask Drcont

Modules

Module Surveydoctor_ip12. Survey Doctor module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 & BLOODPRESSURE_ip12.BPRISK = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has considerably raised blood pressure
 And If (DRCONS = 1) // Respondent has consented to be contacted

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 810 contact

Module Contactdetails_ip12. Contact Details module**Version**

04 (Fri Mar 8 14:33:29 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Contactdetails_ip12

Contactdetails_ip12.Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted *{if CAPI}*.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. Contact Details module

If (Ff_mobexp_w12 = 2 & (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS)) // In mobile phone number experiment treatment group AND has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number

Contactdetails_ip12.Detincb. *Details incorrect*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Options are exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.
SELECT IF INCORRECT.
QUESTION OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

Options

1	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i>] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
2	Mobile phone correct	Mobile phone correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**.

Options

1	[Personal mobile <i>[ff_rphmob]</i>] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
2	No change needed	No change needed

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DETINCB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (*ff_mobexp_w12 = 2 & (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS)*) // In mobile phone number experiment treatment group AND has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number

If (*Ff_mobexp_w12 = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DETINCB = 1)*) // In mobile phone number experiment group AND has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Contactdetails_ip12. **Rphmobbb.** Mobile phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOBB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (*ff_mobexp_w12 = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DETINCB = 1)*) // In mobile phone number experiment group AND has a personal mobile phone AND is a newentrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered *[RPHMOBB]* looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If (RPHMOBB = DK|REF) // No mobile phone number given

Contactdetails_ip12. **Mobnrchk.** Mobile phone non-response check

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

If possible, please provide your mobile phone number as it is very important to the study to be able to keep in contact with you.

Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Use

Ask MOBNRCHK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. Contact Details module

Universe

If (ff_mobexp_w12 = 2 & DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlo1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DETINCB = 1)) // In mobile phone number experiment group AND has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect
And If (RPHMOBB = DK|REF) // No mobile phone number given

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [MOBNRCHK] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If (Ff_mobexp_w12 = 2 & ((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS))) // In mobile phone number experiment treatment group AND has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Contactdetails_ip12. Detincotr. Other details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 4 is exclusive.

Text

We also have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline [ff_rhland]] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[A work phone number [ff_rphwrk]] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
3	[An e-mail address [ff_remail]] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
4	All correct	All correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We also have the following details. Please select any that are **INCORRECT**.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc0THR

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. Contact Details module

Universe

If (ff_mobexp_w12 = 2 & ((Ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS))) // In mobile phone number experiment treatment group AND has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

If (*Ff_mobexp_w12* = 1 & ((*Ff_rhland* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*Ff_rphmob* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*Ff_rphwrk* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*Ff_remail* <> DK|REF|MIS))) // In mobile phone number experiment CONTROL group AND has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Contactdetails_ip12. **Detinca.** Standard detail incorrect question

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive.

Text

text = Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if *DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE* = 1} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

SELECT IF INCORRECT.

QUESTION OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

Options

1	[A home landline {ff_rhland}] {if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}	Home landline
2	[Personal mobile {ff_rphmob}] {if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}	Personal mobile
3	[A work phone number {ff_rphwrk}] {if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}	Work phone number
4	[An e-mail address {ff_remail}] {if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}	E-mail address
5	All correct	All correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact {if *DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE* = 1} we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DETINCA

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. Contact Details module

Universe

If (*ff_mobexp_w12* = 1 & ((*Ff_rhland* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*Ff_rphmob* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*Ff_rphwrk* <> DK|REF|MIS) | (*Ff_remail* <> DK|REF|MIS))) // In mobile phone number experiment CONTROL group AND has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

If ((*Ff_ivlolw* <> 1 & *Ff_everint* <> 1) | (*Ff_rhland* = DK|MIS) | *DetInca* = 1 | *DETINCOTHR* = 1) // New entrant never interviewed OR has no fed-forward landline phone number OR fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Contactdetails_ip12. **Rhland.** Home landline phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Can I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInCA = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 1) //Newentrant never interviewed OR has no fed-forward landline phone number OR fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RHLAND] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If (Ff_mobexp_w12 = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInCA = 2)) // In mobile phone number experiment CONTROL group AND has a personal mobile phone AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Contactdetails_ip12.Rphmoba. Mobile phone number - standard question

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Text

Can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RPHMOBA

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If (Ff_mobexp_w12 = 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInCA = 2)) // In mobile phone number experiment CONTROL group AND has a personal mobile phone AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RPHMOBA] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DETINCA = 3 | DetIncOTHR = 2)) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Contactdetails_ip12.Rphwrk. Work phone number

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DETINCA = 3 | DetIncOTHR = 2)) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

If (((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Contactdetails_ip12. Hasemail. Has e-mail

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // New entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInCA = 4 | DETINCOTHR = 3) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward email address is wrong AND mode is face-to-face

Contactdetails_ip12. Emailent. Email entry pre-amble

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask EMAILENT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInca = 4 | DETINCOTHR = 3) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward email address is wrong AND mode is face-to-face

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInca = 4 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Contactdetails_ip12. **Remail.** *E-mail address*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInca = 4 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS & HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

If (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_ip12. **Remailchk.** *Email entry interviewer number*

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face
```

If ((Ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Contactdetails_ip12.Remail2. E-mail address second entry

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address
```

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Contactdetails_ip12.Remailend. Email second entry interviewer number

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face
```

```
If ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Contactdetails_ip12. Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask OthCont

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
```

```
If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give
```

Contactdetails_ip12. Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

ModulesModule Contactdetails_ip12. *Contact Details module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

Development Note**RECORD STOP****Development Note****RECORD START 826 scontact****Module Stablecontact_w11. Stable Contact Details module****Version**

02 (Mon Sep 23 18:22:35 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Stablecontact_w11

If (Ff_ctname <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Stablecontact_w11. Ctconsconf. Confirm stable contact details

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation [ff_ctrel]] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name [ff_ctname]] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone [ff_cttel1]] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email [ff_ctemail]] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview	Stable contact refused and future interview refused

95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused	Stable contact refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	[Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i>] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}	Relation
2	[Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i>] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}	Name
3	[Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd4]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd5]</i>] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Address
4	[Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}	Postcode
5	[Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Telephone
6	[Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i>] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}	Alternative telephone
7	[Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}	Email
8	No changes or corrections	No changes or corrections

Delete

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSCnf

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**If (*ff_ctname* <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missingIf (*CTCONSCnf* <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*If ((*CTCONSCnf* = 2) | (*Ff_ctname* = DK|REF|MIS)) // *Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing***Stablecontact_w11.Ctname. Stable contact name**

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

'Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**If (*CTCONSCnf* <> 94 | 95) // *Stable contact details not refused at check question*And If ((*CTCONSCnf* = 2) | (*Ff_ctname* = DK|REF|MIS)) // *Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing*

If ((*CTNAME* <> DK/REF) | (*CTCONSCnf* = 2 | 3) | ((*Ff_ivlowlw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) & (*Ff_ctadd1* = MIS|DK|REF))) // *Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1*

Display Note

SCREEN START

Stablecontact_w11.Ctadd1. Stable contact address line 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w11.Ctadd2. Stable contact address line 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Address line 2

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w11.Ctstown. Stable contact town

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing
respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Stablecontact_w11.Ctcnty. Stable contact county

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing
respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

```
If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF)))
// Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR
continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1
```

Stablecontact_w11.Ctpcode. Stable contact postcode

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	10	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format**Text**

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w11. Cttel1. Stable contact telephone 1

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w11. Cttel2. Stable contact telephone 2

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	15	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTEL2

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Stablecontact_w11. **Ctemail.** *Stable contact e-mail*

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCnf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 | 2) | (CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

Note

CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

Stablecontact_w11. **Ctrel.** *Stable contact relation to R*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent	Grandparent
6	Other Relative	Other Relative
7	Friend / Work Colleague	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w11. *Stable Contact Details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSCnf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCnf = 1 |
2) | (CTConsCnf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF
OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing
```

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 824 person

Module Webend_ip12. *Web End module*

Version

01 (Tue May 21 18:04:04 2019) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Webend_ip12

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Webend_ip12. **Wivprsent.** *Anyone present during web interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask Wlvprst

Modules

Module Webend_ip12. *Web End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

If (Wlvprst = 1) // If others present during the web interview

Webend_ip12. Wivinfnc. Others influenced the web interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask Wivinfnc

Modules

Module Webend_ip12. *Web End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

And If (Wlvprst = 1) // If others present during the web interview

Webend_ip12. Indivcomplete. Final interview statement CAWI

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Web addresses for Child Line and Supportline to be hyperlinks to each website homepage.

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

If you are worried about any of the questions in this survey here are some helplines where you can get information, advice and support with all sorts of things like bullying, problems at home, exam stress, self-harm or loneliness.

CHILDLINE

Online: www.childline.org.uk Tel: 0800 1111 (calls are free)

Calls are confidential and won't appear on your home phone bill. You can also use a mobile phone. Calls from 3 (Three), BT Mobile, EE, O2, Orange, T Mobile, Virgin or Vodafone mobiles won't show up on the phone bill either.

SUPPORTLINE

Online: www.supportline.org.uk Tel: 01787 765200

Write: SupportLine PO Box 2860, Romford, Essex RM7 1JA.

SupportLine provides a **confidential** telephone helpline offering emotional support to any individual on any issue.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

ModulesModule Webend_ip12. *Web End module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. Interviewer Observations module**Version**

01 (Mon Jun 11 10:18:02 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Interviewerobs_ip10

Development Note
RECORD STOP**Development Note**
RECORD START 722 observations

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_ip10. Finobsq. Interviewer Obs Intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FinObsQ

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_ip10. Ivcoop. Respondent cooperation

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good	Very good
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_ip10.Susp. Respondent suspicion

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_ip10.Undqus. Respondent's understanding

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Good	Good
3	Fair	Fair
4	Poor	Poor
5	Very poor	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewerobs_ip10.Intqus. Respondent's interest

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high	Very high
2	High	High
3	Medium	Medium
4	Low	Low
5	Very low	Very low

Use

Ask IntQus

ModulesModule Interviewers_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewers_ip10. Coopnxtyr. How easy gain cooperation next year

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard	Very hard

Use

Ask CoopNxtYr

ModulesModule Interviewers_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewers_ip10. Ivprsnt. Anyone present during interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

Interviewerobs_ip10.Ivinfnce. Others influenced the interview

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal	A great deal
2	A fair amount	A fair amount
3	A little	A little
4	Not at all	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_ip10. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview

If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Interviewerobs_ip10.Ivaffct. How interview was affected

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

Modules

Module Interviewrobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
 And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
 And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview

Interviewrobs_ip10. **Finobs.** *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask FinObs

Modules

Module Interviewrobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 723 person

Interviewrobs_ip10. **Indendtime.** *Time at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewrobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Interviewrobs_ip10. **Indenddate.** *Date at end of individual interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;

Modules

Module Interviewrobs_ip10. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Development Note
RECORD STOP

Development Note
RECORD START 725 proxy

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire**Version**

01 (Tue Jun 19 12:23:17 2018) produced Fri May 1 14:52:29 2020

Use

Use Proxy_w11

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Proxy_w11.Doneproxy. Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

```
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
```

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Proxy_w11.Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* NOW?IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT *[NAME]* THEN RETURN TO EREPS**Options**

1	Do proxy interview for <i>[NAME]</i> now	Do proxy interview for NAME now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceIf (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Proxy_w11.Pstime.** *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Proxy_w11.Pstrtdat.** *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent**Proxy_w11.Plieng.** *Interview conducted in English*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask PLIEng

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Proxy_w11. Plitrans. Translated language

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English	English
2	Bengali	Bengali
4	Gujarati	Gujarati
10	Polish	Polish
11	Portuguese	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu	Punjabi: Urdu
12	Turkish	Turkish
8	Urdu	Urdu
9	Welsh	Welsh
97	Other language	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh**Text**

Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other**Text**

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Proxy_w11. Pintro. Proxy intro

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPproxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11.Prsex. Proxy sex

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

Options

1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPproxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Proxy_w11.Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee	Partner/Cohabitee

3	Civil Partner	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	Son/Daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent	Foster parent
12	Step-parent	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent	Grand-parent
22	Cousin	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative	Other relative
26	Employee	Employee
27	Employer	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PREL

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11. Preason. Reason for proxy

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY
WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)	In institution (e.g. hospital, OPH)
2	Studying away from home	Studying away from home
3	On holiday	On holiday
4	Away on business or work	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy	Individual refused but allows proxy

97	Any other reason	Any other reason

Use
Ask PReason

Modules
Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPproxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11.**Pripn.** PNO of proxy informant

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Scripting Notes
Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over

Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options	
0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use
Ask PRIPN

Modules
Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPproxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w11.**Mvever.** Has lived at address whole life

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
UKHLS

Version
1.0

Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy_w11.Mvmnth. Month of move

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Proxy_w11.Mvyr. Year of move

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w11. Ukborn. Born in UK

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Proxy_w11. Plbornc. Country of birth

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland	Republic of Ireland
6	France	France
7	Germany	Germany
8	Italy	Italy
9	Spain	Spain
10	Poland	Poland

11	Cyprus	Cyprus
12	Turkey	Turkey
13	Australia	Australia
14	New Zealand	New Zealand
15	Canada	Canada
16	U.S.A	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong	China/Hong Kong
18	India	India
19	Pakistan	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya	Kenya
23	Ghana	Ghana
24	Nigeria	Nigeria
25	Uganda	Uganda
26	South Africa	South Africa
27	Jamaica	Jamaica
97	Other country	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Proxy_w11. Plboth. Other country of birth

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	50	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Proxy_w11. Yr2uk4. Year came to Britain

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention 'o settle indefinitely.

Use
Ask YR2UK4

Modules
Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w11.**Jbstat.** Current economic activity

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source
BHPS

Version
1.0

Text
Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FULLY
CODE ONE ONLY
IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard
TBC

Options

1	Self employed	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)	Paid employment(ft/pt)
3	Unemployed	Unemployed
4	Retired	Retired
5	On maternity leave	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home	Family care or home
7	Full-time student	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled	LT sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme	Govt training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business	Unpaid, family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship	On apprenticeship
97	Doing something else	Doing something else

Use
Ask JBSTAT

Modules
Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If ((Ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w11.**Lprnt.** Natural parent of children

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w11.Lnprnt. No. of children natural parent to

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w11.Ch1bm. Month first child born

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Proxy_w11.Ch1by. Year first child born

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Proxy_w11.School. Never went to/still at school

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to school	Never went to school
3	Still at school	Still at school

Help

If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_w11.Scend. School leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..20	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Proxy_w11.Fenow. Still in Further Education

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_w11.Feend. Further Education leaving age

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	10..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
 And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
 And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Proxy_w11.Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Version

1.0

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level	AS Level
10	Higher Grade	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)

18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above	None of the above

Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Proxy_w11. Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Proxy_w11. Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate	Youth training cert.

2	Key Skills	Key Skills
3	Basic skills	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)	Entry IM qual (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship	Modern/trade apprentice
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	RSA/OCR/Cleri/comm qual
7	City and Guilds Certificate	City and Guilds Cert
8	GNVQ/GSVQ	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification	Other voc/tech/prof qual
96	None of the above	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If ((*ff_everint* <> 1) & (*Doneproxy* = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Proxy_w11. **Sf1.** General health

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Version

1.0

TextIn general, would you say *[NAME]*'s health is...**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent	Excellent
2	Very good	Very good
3	Good	Good
4	Fair	Fair
5	or Poor?	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11. **Health.** Long-standing illness or disability

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Text

Does *[NAME]* have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble *[NAME]* over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status

Use

Ask HEALTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IPproxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11. Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Even though *[NAME]* doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does {if *HEALTH* = 2} / Does {if *HEALTH* <> 2} *[NAME]* have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)	Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when they are in physical danger	Recognising when they are in physical danger
10	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)	Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)	Difficulties with own personal care
12	Other health problem or disability	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IPproxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (*HHGRID.HHSIZE* >= 2) // Household size greater than 1

Proxy_w11.Aidhh. Cares for handicapped/other in household

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

Use

ASK AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE >= 2) // Household size greater than 1

If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Proxy_w11.Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]	Person number 1
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]	Person number 2
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]	Person number 3
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]	Person number 4
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]	Person number 5
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]	Person number 6
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]	Person number 7
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]	Person number 8
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]	Person number 9
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]	Person number 10
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]	Person number 11
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]	Person number 12
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]	Person number 13
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]	Person number 14

15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]	Person number 15
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]	Person number 16

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Proxy_w11.Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.

*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.

*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.

*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.

*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.

Student nurses: Nurses being trained under the PROJECT 2000 scheme which is mainly based in colleges outside hospitals should be regarded as full-time students. Unless they have other employment outside their PROJECT 2000 course they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF. For student nurses always check if the nursing training course is part of PROJECT 2000 and proceed accordingly. If the respondent is unsure treat as employed.

Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'.

This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Proxy_w11.Jboff. No work last week but has paid job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Waiting to take up job	Waiting to take up job

Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity leave, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

Use

Ask JB0FF

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Proxy_w11. Jboffy. Reason off work last week

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons	Other reasons

Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity leave: only women who are on the special period of maternity leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count women on maternity leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

Use

Ask JB0FFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

Proxy_w11. **Pjulk4wk.** *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Has looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
 And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w11. **Jbterm1.** *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Leaving aside 's own personal intentions and circumstances, is 's job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Help

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Proxy_w11. **Jbterm2.** *Type of non-permanent job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Proxy_w11.Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w11.Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Type	Length	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
string	255	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w11.**Jbsemp.** *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee	Employee
2	Self-employed	Self-employed

Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as self-employed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w11.**Jbbgd.** *Day started current job*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..31	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w11.Jbbgm. Month started current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Proxy_w11.Jbbgy. Year started current job

Type	Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

If (*JBSEMP* = 1) // *Employee*

Proxy_w11.Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does *[NAME]* have any managerial duties or does *[NAME]* supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor	NOT manager or supervisor

Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // *Mode is face-to-face*

And If (*IProxy* = 1) // *Able to do a proxy interview for respondent*

And If (*JBHAS* = 1 | *JB0FF* = 1) // *Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job*

And If (*JBSEMP* = 1) // *Employee*

Proxy_w11.Jbsize. *Number at workplace (employees)*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people are employed at the place where *[NAME]* works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Proxy_w11.Jbhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	1	4	0.1..97.9	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is 'intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Proxy_w11.Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known
```


Proxy_w11.Jbpl. Work location

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home	At home
2	At her/his employer's premises	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other	SPONTANEOUS Other

Help

Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w11.Jsboss. Hires employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Proxy_w11.Jssize. Number of employees

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2	1 - 2
2	3 - 9	3 - 9
3	10 - 24	10 - 24
4	25 - 49	25 - 49
5	50 - 99	50 - 99
6	100 - 199	100 - 199
7	200 - 499	200 - 499
8	500 - 999	500 - 999
9	1000 or more	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

Proxy_w11.Jstypeb. S/emp: nature of employment

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?	Or self-employed in some other way?

Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w11.Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Type	Decimals	Width	Range	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
number	0	2	1..97	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use

Ask JSHRS

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Proxy_w11.Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time	Part-time
2	Full-time	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPFTT

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

Proxy_w11.Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home	At home
2	From their own home	From their own home
3	From separate business premises	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises	From client's or customer's premises
97	Or from some other place?	Or from some other place?

Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Proxy_w11.Prearn. *Total earnings*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Proxy_w11.Prearnw. *Total earnings weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy_w11.Prearna. *Total earnings annually*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999

10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JB0FF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Proxy_w11. Pbnft. Income types received

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
multichoice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit {if Istrtat after 30/9/2013}	Universal Credit
3	Disability Living Allowance	Disability Living Allowance
14	Personal Independence Payments	Personal Independence Payments
15	Attendance Allowance	Attendance Allowance
4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit	Pension Credit
96	None of these	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11. Drive. Driving licence

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

TextDoes *[NAME]* have a driving licence?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentIf (*DRIVE* = 1) // Has a driving licence**Proxy_w11. Caruse. Has use of a car or van**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDoes *[NAME]* normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype* = 1) // Mode is face-to-faceAnd If (*IProxy* = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondentAnd If (*DRIVE* = 1) // Has a driving licence**Proxy_w11. Mobuse. Has a mobile phone**

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

TextDoes *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?**Options**

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11. **Netuse.** *Regularly uses internet*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Text

Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11. **Prfitb.** *Total personal income*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Proxy_w11. **Prfitbw.** *Total personal income weekly*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionCODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £69	up to £69
2	£70 - £129	£70 - £129
3	£130 - £189	£130 - £189
4	£190 - £249	£190 - £249
5	£250 - £309	£250 - £309
6	£310 - £379	£310 - £379
7	£380 - £479	£380 - £479
8	£480 - £599	£480 - £599
9	£600 - £719	£600 - £719
10	£720 - £859	£720 - £859
11	£860 - £999	£860 - £999
12	£1000 - £1499	£1000 - £1499
13	£1500 or more	£1500 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (*IPProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (*PRFITB = 1*) // Personal income reported weekly

If (*PRFITB = 2*) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy_w11. **Prfitba.** Total personal income annually

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Version

1.0

Interviewer InstructionCODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to £3,599	up to £3,599
2	£3,600 - £6,599	£3,600 - £6,599
3	£6,600 - £9,599	£6,600 - £9,599
4	£9,600 - £12,599	£9,600 - £12,599
5	£12,600 - £15,599	£12,600 - £15,599
6	£15,600 - £19,199	£15,600 - £19,199
7	£19,200 - £23,999	£19,200 - £23,999
8	£24,000 - £29,999	£24,000 - £29,999
9	£30,000 - £35,999	£30,000 - £35,999
10	£36,000 - £42,999	£36,000 - £42,999
11	£43,000 - £49,999	£43,000 - £49,999
12	£50,000 - £74,999	£50,000 - £74,999
13	£75,000 or more	£75,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Proxy_w11.Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
choice	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Version

1.0

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue	Continue

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11.Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
time	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Proxy_w11.Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Type	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
date	-1	-2	-8	-9

Version

1.0

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Proxy_w11. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Development Note
RECORD STOP